

# Kollmorgen Automation Suite

## KAS Reference Manual - PLC Library



**Document Edition: F, May 2015**

Valid for KAS Software Revision 2.9

Part Number: 959717

Keep all manuals as a product component during the life span of the product.  
Pass all manuals to future users / owners of the product.

# Trademarks and Copyrights

## Copyrights

Copyright © 2009-15 Kollmorgen™

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. The software package described in this document is furnished under a license agreement or non-disclosure agreement. The software may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of those agreements.

This document is the intellectual property of Kollmorgen™ and contains proprietary and confidential information. The reproduction, modification, translation or disclosure to third parties of this document (in whole or in part) is strictly prohibited without the prior written permission of Kollmorgen™.

## Trademarks

KAS and AKD are registered trademarks of [Kollmorgen™](#).

SERVOSTAR is a registered trademark of Kollmorgen™.

[Kollmorgen™](#) is part of the [Danaher Motion](#) company.

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

EnDat is a registered trademark of [Dr. Johannes Heidenhain GmbH](#).

[EtherCAT](#)® is registered trademark of [Ethercat Technology Group](#).

[PLCopen®](#) is an independent association providing efficiency in industrial automation.

INtime® is a registered trademark of [TenAsys® Corporation](#).

Codemeter is a registered trademark of [WIBU-Systems AG](#).

All product and company names are trademarks™ or registered® trademarks of their respective holders. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with or endorsement by them.

Kollmorgen Automation Suite is based on the work of:

- [AjaxFileUpload](#), software (distributed under the MPL License ).
- [Apache log4net](#) library for output logging (distributed under the Apache License).
- bsdtar and libarchive2, a utility and library to create and read several different archive formats (distributed under the terms of the BSD License).
- bzip2.dll, a data compression library (distributed under the terms of the BSD License).
- [Curl](#) software library
- [DockPanel Suite](#), a docking library for .Net Windows Forms (distributed under the MIT License).
- [FileHelpers](#) library to import/export data from fixed length or delimited files.
- [GNU gzip<sup>1</sup>](#) ([www.gnu.org](http://www.gnu.org)) is used by the PDMM (distributed under the [terms](#) of the GNU General Public License <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-2.0.html>).
- [GNU Tar<sup>2</sup>](#) ([www.gnu.org](http://www.gnu.org)) is used by the PDMM (distributed under the [terms](#) of the GNU General Public License <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-2.0.html>).
- Icons provided by [Oxygen Team](#), (distributed under the [terms](#) of the GNU Lesser General Public License <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/lgpl.html> ).
- [jQuery.Cookies](#), a Javascript library for accessing and manipulating HTTP cookies in the web browser (distributed under the MIT License).
- [jquery-csv](#), a library for parsing CSV files in javascript (distributed under the MIT license <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php>).
- [jQuery File Tree](#), a file browser plugin (distributed under the MIT License).
- [jQueryRotate](#), a plugin which rotates images (img html objects) by a given angle on web pages (distributed under the MIT License, <http://opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php>).

---

<sup>1</sup>Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. Copyright (C) 1993 Jean-loup Gailly. This is free software. You may redistribute copies of it under the terms of the GNU General Public License <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>>. There is NO WARRANTY, to the extent permitted by law. Written by Jean-loup Gailly.

<sup>2</sup>Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. License GPLv2+: GNU GPL version 2 or later <<http://gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>> This is free software: you are free to change and redistribute it. There is NO WARRANTY, to the extent permitted by law. Written by John Gilmore and Jay Fenlon.

- JsonCpp software (distributed under the MIT License –[see terms](#) see <http://json-cpp.sourceforge.net/LICENSE> for terms).
- [LZMA SDK](http://www.7-zip.org/sdk.html) (<http://www.7-zip.org/sdk.html>), used to compress crash dump information (available as public domain).
- [Mongoose](#) v3.7, an embedded web server library (distributed under the MIT License).
- [MVVM Light Toolkit](#) components for Model – View –ViewModel patterns with Windows Presentation Foundation (distributed under the MIT License).
- [pugixml](#), an XML and XPath parsing library (distributed under the MIT License).
- [Qwt](#) project (distributed under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License).
- [U-Boot](#), a universal boot loader is used by the AKD-PDMM (distributed under the [terms](#) of the GNU General Public License, <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-2.0.html>). The U-Boot source files, copyright notice, and readme are available on the distribution disk that is included with the AKD-PDMM.
- [ZedGraph](#) class library, user control, and web control for .NET (distributed under the LGPL License).
- [Zlib](#) software library
- Zlib1.dll, a data compression library (distributed under the terms of the BSD License).

All other product and brand names listed in this document may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

## Disclaimer

The information in this document (Version 2.9 published on 5/18/2015) is believed to be accurate and reliable at the time of its release. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Kollmorgen assumes no responsibility for any damage or loss resulting from the use of this help, and expressly disclaims any liability or damages for loss of data, loss of use, and property damage of any kind, direct, incidental or consequential, in regard to or arising out of the performance or form of the materials presented herein or in any software programs that accompany this document.

All timing diagrams, whether produced by Kollmorgen or included by courtesy of the PLCopen organization, are provided with accuracy on a best-effort basis with no warranty, explicit or implied, by Kollmorgen. The user releases Kollmorgen from any liability arising out of the use of these timing diagrams.

This page intentionally left blank.

# 1 Table of Contents

---

<b>1 Table of Contents .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2 Programming languages .....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>2.1 Sequential Function Chart (SFC) .....</b>	<b>36</b>
2.1.1 SFC Execution at Runtime .....	36
2.1.2 Hierarchy of SFC programs .....	37
<b>2.2 Free Form Ladder Diagram (FFLD) .....</b>	<b>38</b>
2.2.1 Use of the "EN" input and the "ENO" output for blocks .....	38
2.2.2 Contacts and coils .....	39
2.2.2.1 Contacts .....	39
2.2.2.2 Coils .....	41
<b>3 Programming features and standard blocks .....</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>3.1 Basic Operations .....</b>	<b>43</b>
3.1.1:= FFLD FFLDN ST STN .....	44
3.1.1.1 Inputs .....	44
3.1.1.2 Outputs .....	44
3.1.1.3 Remarks .....	44
3.1.1.4 ST Language .....	44
3.1.1.5 FBD Language .....	44
3.1.1.6 FFLD Language .....	44
3.1.1.7 IL Language: .....	45
3.1.2 Access to bits of an integer .....	45
3.1.3 Differences Between Functions and Function Blocks .....	45
3.1.4 Calling a sub-program .....	45
3.1.4.1 ST Language .....	46
3.1.4.2 FBD and FFLD Languages .....	46
3.1.4.3 IL Language .....	46
3.1.5 CASE OF ELSE END_CASE .....	46
3.1.5.1 Syntax .....	46
3.1.5.2 Remarks .....	47
3.1.5.3 ST Language .....	47
3.1.5.4 FBD Language .....	47
3.1.5.5 FFLD Language .....	47
3.1.5.6 IL Language .....	47
3.1.6 COUNTOF .....	47
3.1.6.1 Inputs .....	47
3.1.6.2 Outputs .....	47
3.1.6.3 Remarks .....	47
3.1.6.4 ST Language .....	48
3.1.6.5 FBD Language .....	48
3.1.6.6 FFLD Language .....	48
3.1.6.7 IL Language .....	48
3.1.7 DEC .....	48
3.1.7.1 Inputs .....	48
3.1.7.2 Outputs .....	48

---

3.1.7.3 Remarks .....	48
3.1.7.4 ST Language .....	49
3.1.7.5 FBD Language .....	49
3.1.7.6 FFLD Language .....	49
3.1.7.7 IL Language .....	49
3.1.8 EXIT .....	49
3.1.8.1 Remarks .....	49
3.1.8.2 ST Language .....	49
3.1.8.3 FBD Language .....	50
3.1.8.4 FFLD Language .....	50
3.1.8.5 IL Language .....	50
3.1.9 FOR TO BY END_FOR .....	50
3.1.9.1 Syntax .....	50
3.1.9.2 Remarks .....	50
3.1.9.3 ST Language .....	50
3.1.9.4 FBD Language .....	50
3.1.9.5 FFLD Language .....	51
3.1.9.6 IL Language .....	51
3.1.10 IF THEN ELSE ELSIF END_IF .....	51
3.1.10.1 Syntax .....	51
3.1.10.2 Remarks .....	51
3.1.10.3 ST Language .....	51
3.1.10.4 FBD Language .....	52
3.1.10.5 FFLD Language .....	52
3.1.10.6 IL Language .....	52
3.1.11 INC .....	52
3.1.11.1 Inputs .....	52
3.1.11.2 Outputs .....	52
3.1.11.3 Remarks .....	52
3.1.11.4 ST Language .....	52
3.1.11.5 FBD Language .....	52
3.1.11.6 FFLD Language .....	52
3.1.11.7 IL Language .....	53
3.1.12 MOVEBLOCK .....	53
3.1.12.1 Inputs .....	53
3.1.12.2 Outputs .....	53
3.1.12.3 Remarks .....	53
3.1.12.4 ST Language .....	53
3.1.12.5 FBD Language .....	53
3.1.12.6 FFLD Language .....	54
3.1.12.7 IL Language .....	54
3.1.13 NEG - .....	54
3.1.13.1 Inputs .....	54
3.1.13.2 Outputs .....	54
3.1.13.3 Truth table (examples) .....	54
3.1.13.4 Remarks .....	54
3.1.13.5 ST Language .....	54

---

3.1.13.6 FBD Language .....	54
3.1.13.7 FFID Language .....	55
3.1.13.8 IL Language .....	55
3.1.14 ON .....	55
3.1.14.1 Syntax .....	55
3.1.14.2 Remarks .....	55
3.1.14.3 ST Language .....	55
3.1.15 ( ) .....	55
3.1.15.1 Remarks .....	56
3.1.15.2 ST Language .....	56
3.1.15.3 FBD Language .....	56
3.1.15.4 FFID Language .....	56
3.1.15.5 IL Language .....	56
3.1.16 REPEAT UNTIL END_REPEAT .....	56
3.1.16.1 Syntax .....	56
3.1.16.2 Remarks .....	57
3.1.16.3 ST Language .....	57
3.1.16.4 FBD Language .....	57
3.1.16.5 FFID Language .....	57
3.1.16.6 IL Language .....	57
3.1.17 RETURN RET RETC RETNC RETCN .....	57
3.1.17.1 Remarks .....	57
3.1.17.2 ST Language .....	57
3.1.17.3 FBD Language .....	57
3.1.17.4 FFID Language .....	58
3.1.17.5 IL Language .....	58
3.1.18 WAIT / WAIT_TIME .....	59
3.1.18.1 Syntax .....	59
3.1.18.2 Remarks .....	59
3.1.18.3 ST Language .....	59
3.1.19 WHILE DO END WHILE .....	60
3.1.19.1 Syntax .....	60
3.1.19.2 Remarks .....	60
3.1.19.3 ST Language .....	60
3.1.19.4 FBD Language .....	60
3.1.19.5 FFID Language .....	60
3.1.19.6 IL Language .....	60
<b>3.2 Boolean operations .....</b>	<b>60</b>
3.2.1 FLIPFLOP .....	61
3.2.1.1 Inputs .....	61
3.2.1.2 Outputs .....	61
3.2.1.3 Remarks .....	61
3.2.1.4 ST Language .....	61
3.2.1.5 FBD Language .....	61
3.2.1.6 FFID Language .....	61
3.2.1.7 IL Language .....	62
3.2.2 F_TRIGGER .....	62

3.2.2.1 Inputs .....	62
3.2.2.2 Outputs .....	62
3.2.2.3 Truth table .....	62
3.2.2.4 Remarks .....	62
3.2.2.5 ST Language .....	62
3.2.2.6 FBD Language .....	62
3.2.2.7 FFLD Language .....	63
3.2.2.8 IL Language: .....	63
3.2.3 NOT .....	63
3.2.3.1 Inputs .....	63
3.2.3.2 Outputs .....	63
3.2.3.3 Truth table .....	63
3.2.3.4 Remarks .....	63
3.2.3.5 ST Language .....	63
3.2.3.6 FBD Language .....	63
3.2.3.7 FFLD Language .....	64
3.2.3.8 IL Language: .....	64
3.2.4 QOR .....	64
3.2.4.1 Inputs .....	64
3.2.4.2 Outputs .....	64
3.2.4.3 Remarks .....	64
3.2.4.4 ST Language .....	64
3.2.4.5 FBD Language .....	64
3.2.4.6 FFLD Language .....	65
3.2.4.7 IL Language .....	65
3.2.5 R .....	65
3.2.5.1 Inputs .....	65
3.2.5.2 Outputs .....	65
3.2.5.3 Truth table .....	65
3.2.5.4 Remarks .....	65
3.2.5.5 ST Language .....	65
3.2.5.6 FBD Language .....	65
3.2.5.7 FFLD Language .....	66
3.2.5.8 IL Language: .....	66
3.2.6 RS .....	66
3.2.6.1 Inputs .....	66
3.2.6.2 Outputs .....	66
3.2.6.3 Truth table .....	66
3.2.6.4 Remarks .....	66
3.2.6.5 ST Language .....	66
3.2.6.6 FBD Language .....	66
3.2.6.7 FFLD Language .....	67
3.2.6.8 IL Language: .....	67
3.2.7 R_TRIG .....	67
3.2.7.1 Inputs .....	67
3.2.7.2 Outputs .....	67
3.2.7.3 Truth table .....	67

---

3.2.7.4 Remarks .....	67
3.2.7.5 ST Language .....	68
3.2.7.6 FBD Language .....	68
3.2.7.7 FFLD Language .....	68
3.2.7.8 IL Language: .....	68
3.2.8 S .....	68
3.2.8.1 Inputs .....	68
3.2.8.2 Outputs .....	68
3.2.8.3 Truth table .....	68
3.2.8.4 Remarks .....	68
3.2.8.5 ST Language .....	69
3.2.8.6 FBD Language .....	69
3.2.8.7 FFLD Language .....	69
3.2.8.8 IL Language: .....	69
3.2.9 SEMA .....	69
3.2.9.1 Inputs .....	69
3.2.9.2 Outputs .....	69
3.2.9.3 Remarks .....	69
3.2.9.4 ST Language .....	69
3.2.9.5 FBD Language .....	70
3.2.9.6 FFLD Language .....	70
3.2.9.7 IL Language: .....	70
3.2.10 SR .....	70
3.2.10.1 Inputs .....	70
3.2.10.2 Outputs .....	70
3.2.10.3 Truth table .....	70
3.2.10.4 Remarks .....	70
3.2.10.5 ST Language .....	71
3.2.10.6 FBD Language .....	71
3.2.10.7 FFLD Language .....	71
3.2.10.8 IL Language: .....	71
3.2.11 XOR XORN .....	71
3.2.11.1 Inputs .....	71
3.2.11.2 Outputs .....	71
3.2.11.3 Truth table .....	71
3.2.11.4 Remarks .....	71
3.2.11.5 ST Language .....	72
3.2.11.6 FBD Language .....	72
3.2.11.7 FFLD Language .....	72
3.2.11.8 IL Language .....	72
<b>3.3 Arithmetic operations .....</b>	<b>72</b>
3.3.1 + ADD .....	73
3.3.1.1 Inputs .....	73
3.3.1.2 Outputs .....	73
3.3.1.3 Remarks .....	73
3.3.1.4 ST Language .....	73
3.3.1.5 FBD Language .....	73

---

3.3.1.6 FFLD Language .....	73
3.3.1.7 IL Language: .....	73
3.3.2 / DIV .....	73
3.3.2.1 Inputs .....	73
3.3.2.2 Outputs .....	74
3.3.2.3 Remarks .....	74
3.3.2.4 ST Language .....	74
3.3.2.5 FBD Language .....	74
3.3.2.6 FFLD Language .....	74
3.3.2.7 IL Language: .....	74
3.3.3 NEG - .....	74
3.3.3.1 Inputs .....	74
3.3.3.2 Outputs .....	74
3.3.3.3 Truth table (examples) .....	75
3.3.3.4 Remarks .....	75
3.3.3.5 ST Language .....	75
3.3.3.6 FBD Language .....	75
3.3.3.7 FFLD Language .....	75
3.3.3.8 IL Language .....	75
3.3.4 LIMIT .....	75
3.3.4.1 Inputs .....	75
3.3.4.2 Outputs .....	76
3.3.4.3 Function diagram .....	76
3.3.4.4 Remarks .....	76
3.3.4.5 ST Language .....	76
3.3.4.6 FBD Language .....	76
3.3.4.7 FFLD Language .....	76
3.3.4.8 IL Language: .....	76
3.3.5 MAX .....	77
3.3.5.1 Inputs .....	77
3.3.5.2 Outputs .....	77
3.3.5.3 Remarks .....	77
3.3.5.4 ST Language .....	77
3.3.5.5 FBD Language .....	77
3.3.5.6 FFLD Language .....	77
3.3.5.7 IL Language: .....	77
3.3.6 MIN .....	77
3.3.6.1 Inputs .....	77
3.3.6.2 Outputs .....	78
3.3.6.3 Remarks .....	78
3.3.6.4 ST Language .....	78
3.3.6.5 FBD Language .....	78
3.3.6.6 FFLD Language .....	78
3.3.6.7 IL Language: .....	78
3.3.7 MOD / MODR / MODLR .....	78
3.3.7.1 Remarks .....	78
3.3.7.2 ST Language .....	79

---

3.3.7.3 FBD Language .....	79
3.3.7.4 FFLD Language .....	79
3.3.7.5 IL Language .....	79
3.3.8* MUL .....	79
3.3.8.1 Inputs .....	79
3.3.8.2 Outputs .....	79
3.3.8.3 Remarks .....	79
3.3.8.4 ST Language .....	79
3.3.8.5 FBD Language .....	79
3.3.8.6 FFLD Language .....	80
3.3.8.7 IL Language: .....	80
3.3.9 ODD .....	80
3.3.9.1 Inputs .....	80
3.3.9.2 Outputs .....	80
3.3.9.3 Remarks .....	80
3.3.9.4 ST Language .....	80
3.3.9.5 FBD Language .....	80
3.3.9.6 FFLD Language .....	80
3.3.9.7 IL Language: .....	81
3.3.10 SetWithin .....	81
3.3.10.1 Inputs .....	81
3.3.10.2 Outputs .....	81
3.3.10.3 Truth Table .....	81
3.3.10.4 Remarks .....	81
3.3.11 - SUB .....	81
3.3.11.1 Inputs .....	81
3.3.11.2 Outputs .....	81
3.3.11.3 Remarks .....	81
3.3.11.4 ST Language .....	82
3.3.11.5 FBD Language .....	82
3.3.11.6 FFLD Language .....	82
3.3.11.7 IL Language: .....	82
<b>3.4 Comparison Operations .....</b>	<b>82</b>
3.4.1 CMP .....	82
3.4.1.1 Inputs .....	83
3.4.1.2 Outputs .....	83
3.4.1.3 Remarks .....	83
3.4.1.4 ST Language .....	83
3.4.1.5 FBD Language .....	83
3.4.1.6 FFLD Language .....	83
3.4.1.7 IL Language: .....	83
3.4.2 >= GE .....	83
3.4.2.1 Inputs .....	84
3.4.2.2 Outputs .....	84
3.4.2.3 Remarks .....	84
3.4.2.4 ST Language .....	84
3.4.2.5 FBD Language .....	84

---

3.4.2.6 FFLD Language .....	84
3.4.2.7 IL Language: .....	84
3.4.3 > GT .....	84
3.4.3.1 Inputs .....	84
3.4.3.2 Outputs .....	84
3.4.3.3 Remarks .....	85
3.4.3.4 ST Language .....	85
3.4.3.5 FBD Language .....	85
3.4.3.6 FFLD Language .....	85
3.4.3.7 IL Language: .....	85
3.4.4 = EQ .....	85
3.4.4.1 Inputs .....	85
3.4.4.2 Outputs .....	85
3.4.4.3 Remarks .....	85
3.4.4.4 ST Language .....	86
3.4.4.5 FBD Language .....	86
3.4.4.6 FFLD Language .....	86
3.4.4.7 IL Language: .....	86
3.4.5 <> NE .....	86
3.4.5.1 Inputs .....	86
3.4.5.2 Outputs .....	86
3.4.5.3 Remarks .....	86
3.4.5.4 ST Language .....	86
3.4.5.5 FBD Language .....	87
3.4.5.6 FFLD Language .....	87
3.4.5.7 IL Language: .....	87
3.4.6 <= LE .....	87
3.4.6.1 Inputs .....	87
3.4.6.2 Outputs .....	87
3.4.6.3 Remarks .....	87
3.4.6.4 ST Language .....	87
3.4.6.5 FBD Language .....	87
3.4.6.6 FFLD Language .....	88
3.4.6.7 IL Language: .....	88
3.4.7 < LT .....	88
3.4.7.1 Inputs .....	88
3.4.7.2 Outputs .....	88
3.4.7.3 Remarks .....	88
3.4.7.4 ST Language .....	88
3.4.7.5 FBD Language .....	88
3.4.7.6 FFLD Language .....	88
3.4.7.7 IL Language: .....	89
<b>3.5 Type conversion functions .....</b>	<b>89</b>
3.5.1 ANY_TO_BOOL .....	89
3.5.1.1 Inputs .....	89
3.5.1.2 Outputs .....	89
3.5.1.3 Remarks .....	89

---

3.5.1.4 ST Language .....	89
3.5.1.5 FBD Language .....	90
3.5.1.6 FFLD Language .....	90
3.5.1.7 IL Language: .....	90
3.5.1.8 See also .....	90
3.5.2 ANY_TO_DINT / ANY_TO_UDINT .....	90
3.5.2.1 Inputs .....	90
3.5.2.2 Outputs .....	90
3.5.2.3 Remarks .....	90
3.5.2.4 ST Language .....	90
3.5.2.5 FBD Language .....	90
3.5.2.6 FFLD Language .....	91
3.5.2.7 IL Language: .....	91
3.5.2.8 See also .....	91
3.5.3 ANY_TO_INT / ANY_TO_UINT .....	91
3.5.3.1 Inputs .....	91
3.5.3.2 Outputs .....	91
3.5.3.3 Remarks .....	91
3.5.3.4 ST Language .....	91
3.5.3.5 FBD Language .....	91
3.5.3.6 FFLD Language .....	91
3.5.3.7 IL Language: .....	92
3.5.3.8 See also .....	92
3.5.4 ANY_TO_LINT / ANY_TO_ULINT .....	92
3.5.4.1 Inputs .....	92
3.5.4.2 Outputs .....	92
3.5.4.3 Remarks .....	92
3.5.4.4 ST Language .....	92
3.5.4.5 FBD Language .....	92
3.5.4.6 FFLD Language .....	92
3.5.4.7 IL Language: .....	92
3.5.4.8 See also .....	92
3.5.5 ANY_TO_LREAL .....	93
3.5.5.1 Inputs .....	93
3.5.5.2 Outputs .....	93
3.5.5.3 Remarks .....	93
3.5.5.4 ST Language .....	93
3.5.5.5 FBD Language .....	93
3.5.5.6 FFLD Language .....	93
3.5.5.7 IL Language: .....	93
3.5.5.8 See also .....	93
3.5.6 ANY_TO_REAL .....	93
3.5.6.1 Inputs .....	93
3.5.6.2 Outputs .....	94
3.5.6.3 Remarks .....	94
3.5.6.4 ST Language .....	94
3.5.6.5 FBD Language .....	94

---

3.5.6.6 FFLD Language .....	94
3.5.6.7 IL Language: .....	94
3.5.6.8 See also .....	94
3.5.7 ANY_TO_TIME .....	94
3.5.7.1 Inputs .....	94
3.5.7.2 Outputs .....	94
3.5.7.3 Remarks .....	94
3.5.7.4 ST Language .....	95
3.5.7.5 FBD Language .....	95
3.5.7.6 FFLD Language .....	95
3.5.7.7 IL Language: .....	95
3.5.7.8 See also .....	95
3.5.8 ANY_TO_SINT / ANY_TO_USINT .....	95
3.5.8.1 Inputs .....	95
3.5.8.2 Outputs .....	95
3.5.8.3 Remarks .....	95
3.5.8.4 ST Language .....	95
3.5.8.5 FBD Language .....	96
3.5.8.6 FFLD Language .....	96
3.5.8.7 IL Language .....	96
3.5.8.8 See also .....	96
3.5.9 ANY_TO_STRING .....	96
3.5.9.1 Inputs .....	96
3.5.9.2 Outputs .....	96
3.5.9.3 Remarks .....	96
3.5.9.4 ST Language .....	96
3.5.9.5 FBD Language .....	96
3.5.9.6 FFLD Language .....	96
3.5.9.7 IL Language: .....	97
3.5.9.8 See also .....	97
3.5.10 NUM_TO_STRING .....	97
3.5.10.1 Inputs .....	97
3.5.10.2 Outputs .....	97
3.5.10.3 Remarks .....	97
3.5.10.4 Examples .....	97
3.5.11 BCD_TO_BIN .....	97
3.5.11.1 Inputs .....	98
3.5.11.2 Outputs .....	98
Truth table (examples) .....	98
3.5.11.3 Remarks .....	98
3.5.11.4 ST Language .....	98
3.5.11.5 FBD Language .....	98
3.5.11.6 FFLD Language .....	98
3.5.11.7 IL Language .....	98
3.5.12 BIN_TO_BCD .....	98
3.5.12.1 Inputs .....	99
3.5.12.2 Outputs .....	99

---

3.5.12.3 Truth table (examples) .....	99
3.5.12.4 Remarks .....	99
3.5.12.5 ST Language .....	99
3.5.12.6 FBD Language .....	99
3.5.12.7 FFLD Language .....	99
3.5.12.8 IL Language: .....	99
<b>3.6 Selectors .....</b>	<b>99</b>
3.6.1 MUX4 .....	100
3.6.1.1 Inputs .....	100
3.6.1.2 Outputs .....	100
3.6.1.3 Truth table .....	100
3.6.1.4 Remarks .....	100
3.6.1.5 ST Language .....	100
3.6.1.6 FBD Language .....	100
3.6.1.7 FFLD Language .....	100
3.6.1.8 IL Language .....	101
3.6.2 MUX8 .....	101
3.6.2.1 Inputs .....	101
3.6.2.2 Outputs .....	101
3.6.2.3 Truth table .....	101
3.6.2.4 Remarks .....	101
3.6.2.5 ST Language .....	101
3.6.2.6 FBD Language .....	102
3.6.2.7 FFLD Language .....	102
3.6.2.8 IL Language .....	102
3.6.3 SEL .....	102
3.6.3.1 Inputs .....	102
3.6.3.2 Outputs .....	102
3.6.3.3 Truth table .....	103
3.6.3.4 Remarks .....	103
3.6.3.5 ST Language .....	103
3.6.3.6 FBD Language .....	103
3.6.3.7 FFLD Language .....	103
3.6.3.8 IL Language .....	103
<b>3.7 Registers .....</b>	<b>103</b>
3.7.1 AND_MASK .....	104
3.7.1.1 Inputs .....	104
3.7.1.2 Outputs .....	104
3.7.1.3 Remarks .....	104
3.7.1.4 ST Language .....	104
3.7.1.5 FBD Language .....	105
3.7.1.6 FFLD Language .....	105
3.7.1.7 IL Language: .....	105
3.7.2 HIBYTE .....	105
3.7.2.1 Inputs .....	105
3.7.2.2 Outputs .....	105
3.7.2.3 Remarks .....	105

---

3.7.2.4 ST Language .....	105
3.7.2.5 FBD Language .....	105
3.7.2.6 FFLD Language .....	105
3.7.2.7 IL Language: .....	106
3.7.3 LOBYTE .....	106
3.7.3.1 Inputs .....	106
3.7.3.2 Outputs .....	106
3.7.3.3 Remarks .....	106
3.7.3.4 ST Language .....	106
3.7.3.5 FBD Language .....	106
3.7.3.6 FFLD Language .....	106
3.7.3.7 IL Language: .....	106
3.7.4 HIWORD .....	107
3.7.4.1 Inputs .....	107
3.7.4.2 Outputs .....	107
3.7.4.3 Remarks .....	107
3.7.4.4 ST Language .....	107
3.7.4.5 FBD Language .....	107
3.7.4.6 FFLD Language .....	107
3.7.4.7 IL Language: .....	107
3.7.5 LOWORD .....	107
3.7.5.1 Inputs .....	108
3.7.5.2 Outputs .....	108
3.7.5.3 Remarks .....	108
3.7.5.4 ST Language .....	108
3.7.5.5 FBD Language .....	108
3.7.5.6 FFLD Language .....	108
3.7.5.7 IL Language: .....	108
3.7.6 MAKEDWORD .....	108
3.7.6.1 Inputs .....	108
3.7.6.2 Outputs .....	108
3.7.6.3 Remarks .....	108
3.7.6.4 ST Language .....	109
3.7.6.5 FBD Language .....	109
3.7.6.6 FFLD Language .....	109
3.7.6.7 IL Language: .....	109
3.7.7 MAKEWORD .....	109
3.7.7.1 Inputs .....	109
3.7.7.2 Outputs .....	109
3.7.7.3 Remarks .....	109
3.7.7.4 ST Language .....	109
3.7.7.5 FBD Language .....	110
3.7.7.6 FFLD Language .....	110
3.7.7.7 IL Language: .....	110
3.7.8 MBSHIFT .....	110
3.7.8.1 Inputs .....	110
3.7.8.2 Outputs .....	110

---

3.7.8.3 Remarks .....	110
3.7.8.4 ST Language .....	110
3.7.8.5 FBD Language .....	111
3.7.8.6 FFID Language .....	111
3.7.8.7 IL Language: .....	111
3.7.9 NOT_MASK .....	111
3.7.9.1 Inputs .....	111
3.7.9.2 Outputs .....	111
3.7.9.3 Remarks .....	111
3.7.9.4 ST Language .....	111
3.7.9.5 FBD Language .....	111
3.7.9.6 FFID Language .....	112
3.7.9.7 IL Language: .....	112
3.7.10 OR_MASK .....	112
3.7.10.1 Inputs .....	112
3.7.10.2 Outputs .....	112
3.7.10.3 Remarks .....	112
3.7.10.4 ST Language .....	112
3.7.10.5 FBD Language .....	112
3.7.10.6 FFID Language .....	112
3.7.10.7 IL Language: .....	113
3.7.11 PACK8 .....	113
3.7.11.1 Inputs .....	113
3.7.11.2 Outputs .....	113
3.7.11.3 Remarks .....	113
3.7.11.4 ST Language .....	113
3.7.11.5 FBD Language .....	113
3.7.11.6 FFID Language .....	113
3.7.11.7 IL Language .....	114
3.7.12 ROL .....	114
3.7.12.1 Inputs .....	114
3.7.12.2 Outputs .....	114
3.7.12.3 Diagram .....	114
3.7.12.4 Remarks .....	114
3.7.12.5 ST Language .....	114
3.7.12.6 FBD Language .....	114
3.7.12.7 FFID Language .....	115
3.7.12.8 IL Language: .....	115
3.7.13 ROR .....	115
3.7.13.1 Inputs .....	115
3.7.13.2 Outputs .....	115
3.7.13.3 Diagram .....	115
3.7.13.4 Remarks .....	115
3.7.13.5 ST Language .....	115
3.7.13.6 FBD Language .....	115
3.7.13.7 FFID Language .....	116
3.7.13.8 IL Language: .....	116

---

3.7.14 RORb / ROR_SINT / ROR_USINT / ROR_BYTE .....	116
3.7.14.1 Inputs .....	116
3.7.14.2 Outputs .....	116
3.7.14.3 Diagram .....	116
3.7.14.4 Remarks .....	116
3.7.14.5 ST Language .....	116
3.7.14.6 FBD Language .....	116
3.7.14.7 FFLD Language .....	117
3.7.14.8 IL Language: .....	117
3.7.14.9 See also .....	117
3.7.15 RORw / ROR_INT / ROR_UINT / ROR_WORD .....	117
3.7.15.1 Inputs .....	117
3.7.15.2 Outputs .....	117
3.7.15.3 Diagram .....	117
3.7.15.4 Remarks .....	117
3.7.15.5 ST Language .....	117
3.7.15.6 FBD Language .....	117
3.7.15.7 FFLD Language .....	118
3.7.15.8 IL Language: .....	118
3.7.15.9 See also .....	118
3.7.16 SETBIT .....	118
3.7.16.1 Inputs .....	118
3.7.16.2 Outputs .....	118
3.7.16.3 Remarks .....	118
3.7.16.4 ST Language .....	118
3.7.16.5 FBD Language .....	118
3.7.16.6 FFLD Language .....	119
3.7.16.7 IL Language .....	119
3.7.17 SHL .....	119
3.7.17.1 Inputs .....	119
3.7.17.2 Outputs .....	119
3.7.17.3 Diagram .....	119
3.7.17.4 Remarks .....	119
3.7.17.5 ST Language .....	119
3.7.17.6 FBD Language .....	119
3.7.17.7 FFLD Language .....	120
3.7.17.8 IL Language: .....	120
3.7.18 SHR .....	120
3.7.18.1 Inputs .....	120
3.7.18.2 Outputs .....	120
3.7.18.3 Diagram .....	120
3.7.18.4 Remarks .....	120
3.7.18.5 ST Language .....	120
3.7.18.6 FBD Language .....	120
3.7.18.7 FFLD Language .....	121
3.7.18.8 IL Language: .....	121
3.7.19 TESTBIT .....	121

---

3.7.19.1 Inputs .....	121
3.7.19.2 Outputs .....	121
3.7.19.3 Remarks .....	121
3.7.19.4 ST Language .....	121
3.7.19.5 FBD Language .....	121
3.7.19.6 FFID Language .....	121
3.7.19.7 IL Language .....	122
3.7.20 UNPACK8 .....	122
3.7.20.1 Inputs .....	122
3.7.20.2 Outputs .....	122
3.7.20.3 Remarks .....	122
3.7.20.4 ST Language .....	122
3.7.20.5 FBD Language .....	122
3.7.20.6 FFID Language .....	123
3.7.20.7 IL Language: .....	123
3.7.21 XOR_MASK .....	123
3.7.21.1 Inputs .....	123
3.7.21.2 Outputs .....	123
3.7.21.3 Remarks .....	123
3.7.21.4 ST Language .....	124
3.7.21.5 FBD Language .....	124
3.7.21.6 FFID Language .....	124
3.7.21.7 IL Language: .....	124
<b>3.8 Counters .....</b>	<b>124</b>
3.8.1 CTD / CTDr .....	124
3.8.1.1 Inputs .....	124
3.8.1.2 Outputs .....	124
3.8.1.3 Remarks .....	124
3.8.1.4 ST Language .....	125
3.8.1.5 FBD Language .....	125
3.8.1.6 FFID Language .....	125
3.8.1.7 IL Language: .....	125
3.8.2 CTU / CTUr .....	125
3.8.2.1 Inputs .....	125
3.8.2.2 Outputs .....	125
3.8.2.3 Remarks .....	125
3.8.2.4 ST Language .....	126
3.8.2.5 FBD Language .....	126
3.8.2.6 FFID Language .....	126
3.8.2.7 IL Language: .....	126
3.8.3 CTUD / CTUDr .....	126
3.8.3.1 Inputs .....	126
3.8.3.2 Outputs .....	126
3.8.3.3 Remarks .....	127
3.8.3.4 ST Language .....	127
3.8.3.5 FBD Language .....	127
3.8.3.6 FFID Language .....	127

---

3.8.3.7 IL Language:	127
<b>3.9 Timers</b>	<b>127</b>
3.9.1 BLINK	128
3.9.1.1 Inputs	128
3.9.1.2 Outputs	128
3.9.1.3 Time diagram	128
3.9.1.4 Remarks	128
3.9.1.5 ST Language	128
3.9.1.6 FBD Language	128
3.9.1.7 FFLD Language	128
3.9.1.8 IL Language	128
3.9.2 BLINKA	129
3.9.2.1 Inputs	129
3.9.2.2 Outputs	129
3.9.2.3 Time diagram	129
3.9.2.4 Remarks	129
3.9.2.5 ST Language	129
3.9.2.6 FBD Language	129
3.9.2.7 FFLD Language	129
3.9.2.8 IL Language:	130
3.9.3 PLS	130
3.9.3.1 Inputs	130
3.9.3.2 Outputs	130
3.9.3.3 Time diagram	130
3.9.3.4 Remarks	130
3.9.3.5 ST Language	130
3.9.3.6 FBD Language	130
3.9.3.7 FFLD Language	131
3.9.3.8 IL Language	131
3.9.4 Sig_Gen	131
3.9.4.1 Inputs	131
3.9.4.2 Outputs	131
3.9.4.3 FFLD Language	132
3.9.5 TMD	132
3.9.5.1 Inputs	132
3.9.5.2 Outputs	132
3.9.5.3 Time diagram	132
3.9.5.4 Remarks	132
3.9.5.5 ST Language	132
3.9.5.6 FBD Language	133
3.9.5.7 FFLD Language	133
3.9.5.8 IL Language	133
3.9.6 TMU / TMUsec	133
3.9.6.1 Inputs	133
3.9.6.2 Outputs	133
3.9.6.3 Time diagram	133
3.9.6.4 Remarks	134

---

3.9.6.5 ST Language .....	134
3.9.6.6 FBD Language .....	134
3.9.6.7 FFLD Language .....	134
3.9.6.8 IL Language: .....	134
3.9.7 TOF / TOFR .....	135
3.9.7.1 Inputs .....	135
3.9.7.2 Outputs .....	135
3.9.7.3 Time diagram .....	135
3.9.7.4 Remarks .....	135
3.9.7.5 ST Language .....	135
3.9.7.6 FBD Language .....	135
3.9.7.7 FFLD Language .....	136
3.9.7.8 IL Language: .....	136
3.9.8 TON .....	136
3.9.8.1 Inputs .....	136
3.9.8.2 Outputs .....	136
3.9.8.3 Time diagram .....	136
3.9.8.4 Remarks .....	136
3.9.8.5 ST Language .....	136
3.9.8.6 FBD Language .....	137
3.9.8.7 FFLD Language .....	137
3.9.8.8 IL Language: .....	137
3.9.9 TP / TPR .....	137
3.9.9.1 Inputs .....	137
3.9.9.2 Outputs .....	137
3.9.9.3 Time diagram .....	137
3.9.9.4 Remarks .....	137
3.9.9.5 ST Language .....	138
3.9.9.6 FBD Language .....	138
3.9.9.7 FFLD Language .....	138
3.9.9.8 IL Language: .....	138
<b>3.10 Mathematic operations .....</b>	<b>138</b>
3.10.1 ABS / ABSL .....	138
3.10.1.1 Inputs .....	138
3.10.1.2 Outputs .....	139
3.10.1.3 Remarks .....	139
3.10.1.4 ST Language .....	139
3.10.1.5 FBD Language .....	139
3.10.1.6 FFLD Language .....	139
3.10.1.7 IL Language .....	139
3.10.2 EXPT .....	139
3.10.2.1 Inputs .....	139
3.10.2.2 Outputs .....	139
3.10.2.3 Remarks .....	139
3.10.2.4 ST Language .....	140
3.10.2.5 FBD Language .....	140
3.10.2.6 FFLD Language .....	140

---

3.10.2.7 IL Language:	140
3.10.3 EXP / EXPL	140
3.10.3.1 Inputs	140
3.10.3.2 Outputs	140
3.10.3.3 Remarks	140
3.10.3.4 ST Language	140
3.10.3.5 FBD Language	140
3.10.3.6 FFLD Language	141
3.10.3.7 IL Language:	141
3.10.4 LOG	141
3.10.4.1 Inputs	141
3.10.4.2 Outputs	141
3.10.4.3 Remarks	141
3.10.4.4 ST Language	141
3.10.4.5 FBD Language	141
3.10.4.6 FFLD Language	141
3.10.4.7 IL Language:	142
3.10.5 LN / LNL	142
3.10.5.1 Inputs	142
3.10.5.2 Outputs	142
3.10.5.3 Remarks	142
3.10.5.4 ST Language	142
3.10.5.5 FBD Language	142
3.10.5.6 FFLD Language	142
3.10.5.7 IL Language:	142
3.10.6 POW ** POWL	142
3.10.6.1 Inputs	143
3.10.6.2 Outputs	143
3.10.6.3 Remarks	143
3.10.6.4 ST Language	143
3.10.6.5 FBD Language	143
3.10.6.6 FFLD Language	143
3.10.6.7 IL Language:	143
3.10.7 ROOT	143
3.10.7.1 Inputs	143
3.10.7.2 Outputs	143
3.10.7.3 Remarks	144
3.10.7.4 ST Language	144
3.10.7.5 FBD Language	144
3.10.7.6 FFLD Language	144
3.10.7.7 IL Language:	144
3.10.8 ScaleLin	144
3.10.8.1 Inputs	144
3.10.8.2 Outputs	144
3.10.8.3 Truth table	144
3.10.8.4 Remarks	145
3.10.8.5 ST Language	145

---

3.10.8.6 FBD Language .....	145
3.10.8.7 FFID Language .....	145
3.10.8.8 IL Language .....	145
3.10.9 SQRT / SQRTL .....	145
3.10.9.1 Inputs .....	145
3.10.9.2 Outputs .....	145
3.10.9.3 Remarks .....	145
3.10.9.4 ST Language .....	146
3.10.9.5 FBD Language .....	146
3.10.9.6 FFID Language .....	146
3.10.9.7 IL Language: .....	146
3.10.10 TRUNC / TRUNCL .....	146
3.10.10.1 Inputs .....	146
3.10.10.2 Outputs .....	146
3.10.10.3 Remarks .....	146
3.10.10.4 ST Language .....	146
3.10.10.5 FBD Language .....	146
3.10.10.6 FFID Language .....	147
3.10.10.7 IL Language: .....	147
<b>3.11 Trigonometric functions .....</b>	<b>147</b>
3.11.1 ACOS / ACOSL .....	147
3.11.1.1 Inputs .....	147
3.11.1.2 Outputs .....	147
3.11.1.3 Remarks .....	147
3.11.1.4 ST Language .....	148
3.11.1.5 FBD Language .....	148
3.11.1.6 FFID Language .....	148
3.11.1.7 IL Language: .....	148
3.11.2 ASIN / ASINL .....	148
3.11.2.1 Inputs .....	148
3.11.2.2 Outputs .....	148
3.11.2.3 Remarks .....	148
3.11.2.4 ST Language .....	148
3.11.2.5 FBD Language .....	148
3.11.2.6 FFID Language .....	148
3.11.2.7 IL Language: .....	149
3.11.3 ATAN / ATANL .....	149
3.11.3.1 Inputs .....	149
3.11.3.2 Outputs .....	149
3.11.3.3 Remarks .....	149
3.11.3.4 ST Language .....	149
3.11.3.5 FBD Language .....	149
3.11.3.6 FFID Language .....	149
3.11.3.7 IL Language: .....	149
3.11.4 ATAN2 / ATAN2L .....	150
3.11.4.1 Inputs .....	150
3.11.4.2 Outputs .....	150

---

3.11.4.3 Remarks .....	150
3.11.4.4 ST Language .....	150
3.11.4.5 FBD Language .....	150
3.11.4.6 FFLD Language .....	150
3.11.4.7 IL Language .....	150
<b>3.11.5 COS / COSL .....</b>	<b>150</b>
3.11.5.1 Inputs .....	150
3.11.5.2 Outputs .....	151
3.11.5.3 Remarks .....	151
3.11.5.4 ST Language .....	151
3.11.5.5 FBD Language .....	151
3.11.5.6 FFLD Language .....	151
3.11.5.7 IL Language: .....	151
<b>3.11.6 SIN / SINL .....</b>	<b>151</b>
3.11.6.1 Inputs .....	151
3.11.6.2 Outputs .....	151
3.11.6.3 Remarks .....	151
3.11.6.4 ST Language .....	151
3.11.6.5 FBD Language .....	152
3.11.6.6 FFLD Language .....	152
3.11.6.7 IL Language: .....	152
<b>3.11.7 TAN / TANL .....</b>	<b>152</b>
3.11.7.1 Inputs .....	152
3.11.7.2 Outputs .....	152
3.11.7.3 Remarks .....	152
3.11.7.4 ST Language .....	152
3.11.7.5 FBD Language .....	152
3.11.7.6 FFLD Language .....	152
3.11.7.7 IL Language: .....	153
<b>3.11.8 UseDegrees .....</b>	<b>153</b>
3.11.8.1 Inputs .....	153
3.11.8.2 Outputs .....	153
3.11.8.3 Remarks .....	153
3.11.8.4 ST Language .....	153
3.11.8.5 FBD Language .....	153
3.11.8.6 FFLD Language .....	153
3.11.8.7 IL Language .....	154
<b>3.12 String operations .....</b>	<b>154</b>
3.12.1 ArrayToString / ArrayToStringU .....	154
3.12.1.1 Inputs .....	154
3.12.1.2 Outputs .....	154
3.12.1.3 Remarks .....	154
3.12.1.4 ST Language .....	154
3.12.1.5 FBD Language .....	154
3.12.1.6 FFLD Language .....	155
3.12.1.7 IL Language .....	155
3.12.2 ASCII .....	155

---

3.12.2.1 Inputs .....	155
3.12.2.2 Outputs .....	155
3.12.2.3 Remarks .....	155
3.12.2.4 ST Language .....	155
3.12.2.5 FBD Language .....	155
3.12.2.6 FFID Language .....	155
3.12.2.7 IL Language: .....	156
3.12.3 ATOH .....	156
3.12.3.1 Inputs .....	156
3.12.3.2 Outputs .....	156
3.12.3.3 Truth table (examples) .....	156
3.12.3.4 Remarks .....	156
3.12.3.5 ST Language .....	156
3.12.3.6 FBD Language .....	156
3.12.3.7 FFID Language .....	156
3.12.3.8 IL Language: .....	157
3.12.4 CHAR .....	157
3.12.4.1 Inputs .....	157
3.12.4.2 Outputs .....	157
3.12.4.3 Remarks .....	157
3.12.4.4 ST Language .....	157
3.12.4.5 FBD Language .....	157
3.12.4.6 FFID Language .....	157
3.12.4.7 IL Language: .....	157
3.12.5 CONCAT .....	158
3.12.5.1 Inputs .....	158
3.12.5.2 Outputs .....	158
3.12.5.3 Remarks .....	158
3.12.5.4 ST Language .....	158
3.12.5.5 FBD Language .....	158
3.12.5.6 FFID Language .....	158
3.12.5.7 IL Language .....	158
3.12.6 CRC16 .....	158
3.12.6.1 Inputs .....	158
3.12.6.2 Outputs .....	159
3.12.6.3 Remarks .....	159
3.12.6.4 ST Language .....	159
3.12.6.5 FBD Language .....	159
3.12.6.6 FFID Language .....	159
3.12.6.7 IL Language: .....	159
3.12.7 DELETE .....	159
3.12.7.1 Inputs .....	159
3.12.7.2 Outputs .....	159
3.12.7.3 Remarks .....	159
3.12.7.4 ST Language .....	160
3.12.7.5 FBD Language .....	160
3.12.7.6 FFID Language .....	160

---

3.12.7.7 IL Language:	160
3.12.8 FIND	160
3.12.8.1 Inputs	160
3.12.8.2 Outputs	160
3.12.8.3 Remarks	160
3.12.8.4 ST Language	160
3.12.8.5 FBD Language	160
3.12.8.6 FFLD Language	161
3.12.8.7 IL Language:	161
3.12.9 HTOA	161
3.12.9.1 Inputs	161
3.12.9.2 Outputs	161
3.12.9.3 Truth table (examples)	161
3.12.9.4 Remarks	161
3.12.9.5 ST Language	161
3.12.9.6 FBD Language	161
3.12.9.7 FFLD Language	162
3.12.9.8 IL Language:	162
3.12.10 INSERT	162
3.12.10.1 Inputs	162
3.12.10.2 Outputs	162
3.12.10.3 Remarks	162
3.12.10.4 ST Language	162
3.12.10.5 FBD Language	162
3.12.10.6 FFLD Language	162
3.12.10.7 IL Language:	163
3.12.11 LEFT	163
3.12.11.1 Inputs	163
3.12.11.2 Outputs	163
3.12.11.3 Remarks	163
3.12.11.4 ST Language	163
3.12.11.5 FBD Language	163
3.12.11.6 FFLD Language	163
3.12.11.7 IL Language:	164
3.12.12 LoadString	164
3.12.12.1 Inputs	164
3.12.12.2 Outputs	164
3.12.12.3 Remarks	164
3.12.12.4 ST Language	164
3.12.12.5 FBD Language	164
3.12.12.6 FFLD Language	164
3.12.12.7 IL Language:	164
3.12.13 MID	164
3.12.13.1 Inputs	165
3.12.13.2 Outputs	165
3.12.13.3 Remarks	165
3.12.13.4 ST Language	165

---

3.12.13.5 FBD Language .....	165
3.12.13.6 FFLD Language .....	165
3.12.13.7 IL Language: .....	165
3.12.14 MLEN .....	165
3.12.14.1 Inputs .....	165
3.12.14.2 Outputs .....	166
3.12.14.3 Remarks .....	166
3.12.14.4 ST Language .....	166
3.12.14.5 FBD Language .....	166
3.12.14.6 FFLD Language .....	166
3.12.14.7 IL Language: .....	166
3.12.15 REPLACE .....	166
3.12.15.1 Inputs .....	166
3.12.15.2 Outputs .....	166
3.12.15.3 Remarks .....	166
3.12.15.4 ST Language .....	167
3.12.15.5 FBD Language .....	167
3.12.15.6 FFLD Language .....	167
3.12.15.7 IL Language: .....	167
3.12.16 RIGHT .....	167
3.12.16.1 Inputs .....	167
3.12.16.2 Outputs .....	167
3.12.16.3 Remarks .....	167
3.12.16.4 ST Language .....	167
3.12.16.5 FBD Language .....	168
3.12.16.6 FFLD Language .....	168
3.12.16.7 IL Language: .....	168
3.12.17 StringTable .....	168
3.12.17.1 Inputs .....	168
3.12.17.2 Outputs .....	168
3.12.17.3 Remarks .....	168
3.12.17.4 ST Language .....	168
3.12.17.5 FBD Language .....	168
3.12.17.6 FFLD Language .....	169
3.12.17.7 IL Language: .....	169
3.12.18 StringToArray / StringToArrayU .....	169
3.12.18.1 Inputs .....	169
3.12.18.2 Outputs .....	169
3.12.18.3 Remarks .....	169
3.12.18.4 ST Language .....	169
3.12.18.5 FBD Language .....	169
3.12.18.6 FFLD Language .....	169
3.12.18.7 IL Language: .....	170
<b>3.13 UDP Functions for AKD PDMM &amp; Simulator .....</b>	<b>170</b>
3.13.1 udpAddrMake .....	170
3.13.1.1 Description .....	170
3.13.1.2 Arguments .....	170

---

Input .....	170
Output .....	171
3.13.1.3 Examples .....	171
Structured Text .....	171
Ladder Diagram .....	171
Function Block Diagram .....	171
3.13.2 udpClose .....	171
3.13.2.1 Description .....	172
3.13.2.2 Arguments .....	172
Input .....	172
Output .....	172
3.13.2.3 Examples .....	172
Structured Text .....	172
Ladder Diagram .....	172
Function Block Diagram .....	172
3.13.3 udpCreate .....	172
3.13.3.1 Description .....	172
3.13.3.2 Arguments .....	172
Input .....	172
Output .....	173
3.13.3.3 Examples .....	173
Structured Text .....	173
Ladder Diagram .....	173
Function Block Diagram .....	173
3.13.4 udplIsValid .....	173
3.13.4.1 Description .....	173
3.13.4.2 Arguments .....	173
Input .....	173
Output .....	174
3.13.4.3 Examples .....	174
Structured Text .....	174
Ladder Diagram .....	174
Function Block Diagram .....	174
3.13.5 udpRcvFrom .....	174
3.13.5.1 Description .....	174
3.13.5.2 Arguments .....	174
Input .....	174
Output .....	175
3.13.5.3 Examples .....	175
Structured Text .....	175
Ladder Diagram .....	175

---

Function Block Diagram .....	175
3.13.6 udpRcvFromArray .....	175
3.13.6.1 Description .....	176
3.13.6.2 Arguments .....	176
Input .....	176
Output .....	176
3.13.6.3 Examples .....	176
Structured Text .....	176
Ladder Diagram .....	177
Function Block Diagram .....	177
3.13.7 udpSendTo .....	177
3.13.7.1 Description .....	177
3.13.7.2 Arguments .....	177
Input .....	177
Output .....	178
3.13.7.3 Examples .....	178
Structured Text .....	178
Ladder Diagram .....	178
Function Block Diagram .....	178
3.13.8 udpSendToArray .....	178
3.13.8.1 Description .....	178
3.13.8.2 Arguments .....	178
Input .....	178
Output .....	179
3.13.8.3 Examples .....	179
Structured Text .....	179
Ladder Diagram .....	179
Function Block Diagram .....	179
<b>4 Advanced Operations .....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>4.1 ALARM_A .....</b>	<b>181</b>
4.1.1 Inputs .....	181
4.1.2 Outputs .....	181
4.1.3 Sequence .....	181
4.1.4 Remarks .....	181
4.1.5 ST Language .....	181
4.1.6 FBD Language .....	181
4.1.7 FFLD Language .....	182
4.1.8 IL Language .....	182
<b>4.2 ALARM_M .....</b>	<b>182</b>
4.2.1 Inputs .....	182
4.2.2 Outputs .....	182
4.2.3 Sequence .....	182
4.2.4 Remarks .....	182

---

4.2.5 ST Language .....	182
4.2.6 FBD Language .....	183
4.2.7 FFLD Language .....	183
4.2.8 IL Language .....	183
<b>4.3 ApplyRecipeColumn .....</b>	<b>183</b>
4.3.1 Inputs .....	183
4.3.2 Outputs .....	185
4.3.3 Remarks .....	185
4.3.4 ST Language .....	185
4.3.5 FBD Language .....	185
4.3.6 FFLD Language .....	185
4.3.7 IL Language .....	186
<b>4.4 AS-interface Functions .....</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>4.5 AVERAGE / AVERAGEL .....</b>	<b>186</b>
4.5.1 Inputs .....	186
4.5.2 Outputs .....	187
4.5.3 Remarks .....	187
4.5.4 ST Language .....	187
4.5.5 FBD Language .....	187
4.5.6 FFLD Language .....	187
4.5.7 IL Language: .....	187
<b>4.6 CurveLin .....</b>	<b>187</b>
4.6.1 Inputs .....	188
4.6.2 Outputs .....	188
4.6.3 Remarks .....	188
<b>4.7 DERIVATE .....</b>	<b>188</b>
4.7.1 Inputs .....	188
4.7.2 Outputs .....	188
4.7.3 Remarks .....	188
4.7.4 ST Language .....	188
4.7.5 FBD Language .....	189
4.7.6 FFLD Language .....	189
4.7.7 IL Language: .....	189
<b>4.8 EnableEvents .....</b>	<b>189</b>
4.8.1 Inputs .....	189
4.8.2 Outputs .....	189
4.8.3 Remarks .....	189
4.8.4 ST Language .....	189
4.8.5 FBD Language .....	189
4.8.6 FFLD Language .....	190
4.8.7 IL Language: .....	190
<b>4.9 FIFO .....</b>	<b>190</b>
4.9.1 Inputs .....	190
4.9.2 Outputs .....	190
4.9.3 Remarks .....	190
4.9.4 ST Language .....	191
4.9.5 FBD Language .....	191

---

4.9.6 FFLD Language .....	191
4.9.7 IL Language .....	191
<b>4.10 About the File Management Functions .....</b>	<b>192</b>
4.10.1 SD Card Access .....	193
4.10.2 System Conventions .....	193
4.10.2.1 PAC Path Conventions .....	193
4.10.2.2 Simulator Path Conventions .....	193
4.10.2.3 AKD PDMM Path Conventions .....	193
4.10.2.4 SD Card Path Conventions .....	194
4.10.2.5 File Name Warning - Limitations .....	194
4.10.3 File Management Functions .....	194
4.10.3.1 F_AOPEN .....	195
4.10.3.2 F_CLOSE .....	195
4.10.3.3 F_COPY .....	195
4.10.3.4 F_DELETE .....	195
4.10.3.5 F_EOF .....	196
4.10.3.6 F_EXIST .....	196
4.10.3.7 F_GETSIZE .....	196
4.10.3.8 F_RENAME .....	196
4.10.3.9 F_ROPEN .....	196
Example .....	196
Structured Text .....	196
Ladder Diagram .....	196
4.10.3.10 F_WOPEN .....	197
4.10.3.11 FA_READ .....	197
4.10.3.12 FA_WRITE .....	197
4.10.3.13 FB_READ .....	197
4.10.3.14 FB_WRITE .....	198
4.10.3.15 FM_READ .....	198
4.10.3.16 FM_WRITE .....	198
String Escape Sequences .....	198
4.10.3.17 SD_MOUNT .....	199
4.10.3.18 SD_UNMOUNT .....	199
4.10.3.19 SD_ISREADY .....	199
4.10.4 File Management Function Examples .....	199
<b>4.11 GETSYSINFO .....</b>	<b>200</b>
4.11.1 Inputs .....	200
4.11.2 Outputs .....	200
4.11.3 Remarks .....	200
4.11.4 ST Language .....	201
4.11.5 FBD Language .....	201
4.11.6 FFLD Language .....	201
4.11.7 IL Language: .....	201
<b>4.12 HYSTER .....</b>	<b>201</b>
4.12.1 Inputs .....	201
4.12.2 Outputs .....	201

---

4.12.3 Remarks .....	202
4.12.4 ST Language .....	202
4.12.5 FBD Language .....	202
4.12.6 FFID Language .....	202
4.12.7 IL Language: .....	202
<b>4.13 INTEGRAL .....</b>	<b>202</b>
4.13.1 Inputs .....	202
4.13.2 Outputs .....	202
4.13.3 Remarks .....	203
4.13.4 ST Language .....	203
4.13.5 FBD Language .....	203
4.13.6 FFID Language .....	203
4.13.7 IL Language: .....	203
<b>4.14 LIFO .....</b>	<b>203</b>
4.14.1 Inputs .....	203
4.14.2 Outputs .....	204
4.14.3 Remarks .....	204
4.14.4 ST Language .....	204
4.14.5 FBD Language .....	204
4.14.6 FFID Language .....	204
4.14.7 IL Language .....	205
<b>4.15 LIM_ALRM .....</b>	<b>205</b>
4.15.1 Inputs .....	205
4.15.2 Outputs .....	205
4.15.3 Remarks .....	205
4.15.4 ST Language .....	205
4.15.5 FBD Language .....	206
4.15.6 FFID Language .....	206
4.15.7 IL Language: .....	206
<b>4.16 LogFileCSV .....</b>	<b>206</b>
4.16.1 Inputs .....	206
4.16.2 Outputs .....	206
4.16.3 Remarks .....	207
4.16.4 ST Language .....	207
4.16.5 FBD Language .....	207
4.16.6 FFID Language .....	208
4.16.7 IL Language .....	208
<b>4.17 PID .....</b>	<b>208</b>
4.17.1 Inputs .....	208
4.17.2 Outputs .....	209
4.17.3 Diagram .....	209
4.17.4 Remarks .....	209
4.17.5 ST Language .....	210
4.17.6 FBD Language .....	210
4.17.7 FFID Language .....	210
4.17.8 IL Language .....	211
<b>4.18 RAMP .....</b>	<b>211</b>

---

4.18.1 Inputs .....	211
4.18.2 Outputs .....	212
4.18.3 Time diagram .....	212
4.18.4 Remarks .....	212
4.18.5 ST Language .....	212
4.18.6 FBD Language .....	212
4.18.7 FFID Language .....	212
4.18.8 IL Language .....	213
<b>4.19 Real Time Clock Management Functions .....</b>	<b>213</b>
4.19.1 DAY_TIME .....	214
4.19.1.1 Inputs .....	214
4.19.1.2 Outputs .....	215
4.19.1.3 Remarks .....	215
4.19.1.4 ST Language .....	215
4.19.1.5 FBD Language .....	215
4.19.1.6 FFID Language .....	215
4.19.1.7 IL Language .....	215
4.19.2 DTFORMAT .....	215
4.19.2.1 Inputs .....	215
4.19.2.2 Outputs .....	215
4.19.2.3 Remarks .....	216
4.19.2.4 ST Language .....	216
4.19.2.5 FBD Language .....	216
4.19.2.6 FFID Language .....	216
4.19.2.7 IL Language .....	216
4.19.3 DTAT .....	216
4.19.3.1 Inputs .....	216
4.19.3.2 Outputs .....	217
4.19.3.3 Remarks .....	217
4.19.3.4 ST Language .....	217
4.19.3.5 FBD Language .....	217
4.19.3.6 FFID Language .....	217
4.19.3.7 IL Language: .....	218
4.19.4 DTEVERY .....	218
4.19.4.1 Inputs .....	218
4.19.4.2 Outputs .....	218
4.19.4.3 Remarks .....	218
4.19.4.4 ST Language .....	218
4.19.4.5 FBD Language .....	218
4.19.4.6 FFID Language .....	219
4.19.4.7 IL Language: .....	219
<b>4.20 SerializeIn .....</b>	<b>219</b>
4.20.1 Description .....	219
4.20.2 Arguments .....	219
4.20.2.1 Input .....	219
4.20.2.2 Output .....	220
4.20.3 Examples .....	220

---

4.20.3.1 Structured Text .....	220
4.20.3.2 Ladder Diagram .....	220
4.20.3.3 Function Block Diagram .....	221
<b>4.21 SerializeOut .....</b>	<b>221</b>
4.21.1 Description .....	221
4.21.2 Arguments .....	221
4.21.2.1 Input .....	221
4.21.2.2 Output .....	222
4.21.3 Examples .....	222
4.21.3.1 Structured Text .....	222
4.21.3.2 Ladder Diagram .....	222
4.21.3.3 Function Block Diagram .....	222
<b>4.22 SigID .....</b>	<b>222</b>
4.22.1 Inputs .....	222
4.22.2 Outputs .....	222
4.22.3 Remarks .....	222
4.22.4 ST Language .....	223
4.22.5 FBD Language .....	223
4.22.6 FFLD Language .....	223
4.22.7 IL Language .....	223
<b>4.23 SigPlay .....</b>	<b>223</b>
4.23.1 Inputs .....	223
4.23.2 Outputs .....	223
4.23.3 Remarks .....	223
4.23.4 ST Language .....	224
4.23.5 FBD Language .....	224
4.23.6 FFLD Language .....	224
4.23.7 IL Language .....	224
<b>4.24 SigScale .....</b>	<b>224</b>
4.24.1 Inputs .....	224
4.24.2 Outputs .....	224
4.24.3 Remarks .....	225
4.24.4 ST Language .....	225
4.24.5 FBD Language .....	225
4.24.6 FFLD Language .....	225
4.24.7 IL Language .....	225
<b>4.25 STACKINT .....</b>	<b>225</b>
4.25.1 Inputs .....	225
4.25.2 Outputs .....	225
4.25.3 Remarks .....	226
4.25.4 ST Language .....	226
4.25.5 FBD Language .....	226
4.25.6 FFLD Language .....	226
4.25.7 IL Language .....	226
<b>4.26 SurfLin .....</b>	<b>226</b>
4.26.1 Inputs .....	226
4.26.2 Outputs .....	227

---

4.26.3 Remarks .....	227
<b>4.27 VLID .....</b>	<b>227</b>
4.27.1 Inputs .....	227
4.27.2 Outputs .....	227
4.27.3 Remarks .....	227
4.27.4 ST Language .....	228
4.27.5 FBD Language .....	228
4.27.6 FFLD Language .....	228
4.27.7 IL Language .....	228

## 2 Programming languages

This chapter presents details on the syntax, structure and use of the declarations and statements supported by the KAS IDE application language.

Below are the available programming languages of the IEC 61131-3 standard:

[SFC: Sequential Function Chart](#)

FBD: Function Block Diagram

[FFLD: Free Form Ladder Diagram](#)

ST: Structured Text

IL: Instruction List

Use of ST instructions in graphic languages

You have to select a language for each program or User-Defined Function Block of the application.

### 2.1 Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

The SFC language is a state diagram. Graphical steps are used to represent stable states, and transitions describe the conditions and events that lead to a change of state. Using SFC highly simplifies the programming of sequential operations as it saves a lot of variables and tests just for maintaining the program context.

#### ① **IMPORTANT**

You must not use SFC as a decision diagram. Using a step as a point of decision and transitions as conditions in an algorithm must never appear in an SFC chart. Using SFC as a decision language leads to poor performance and complicate charts. ST must be preferred when programming a decision algorithm that has no sense in term of "program state"

Below are basic components of an SFC chart:

*Chart:*

Steps and initial steps

Transitions and divergences

Parallel branches

Macro-steps

Jump to a step

*Programming:*

Actions within a step

Timeout on a step

Programming a transition condition

[How SFC is executed](#)

The KAS IDE fully supports SFC programming with several hierarchical levels of charts: i.e. a chart that controls another chart. Working with a hierarchy of SFC charts is an easy and powerful way for managing complex sequences and saves performances at runtime. Refer to the following sections for further details:

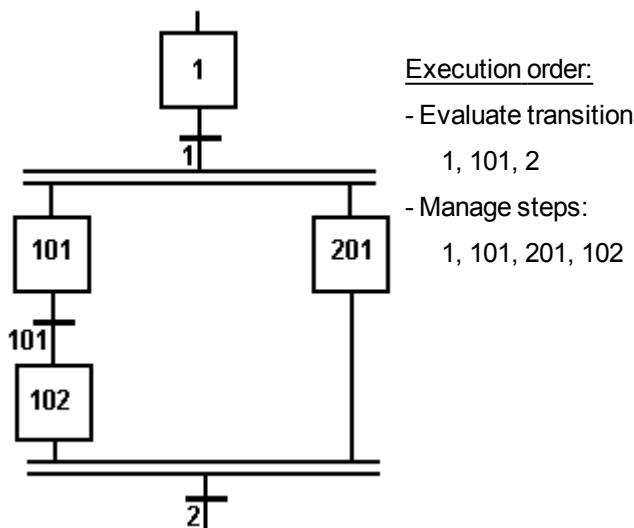
[Defining a hierarchy of SFC programs](#)

How to control an SFC child?

#### 2.1.1 SFC Execution at Runtime

SFC programs are executed sequentially within a target cycle, according to the order defined when entering programs in the hierarchy tree. A parent SFC program is executed before its children. This implies that when a parent starts or stops a child, the corresponding actions in the child program are performed during the same cycle.

Within a chart, all valid transitions are evaluated first, and then actions of active steps are performed. The chart is evaluated from the left to the right and from the top to the bottom. Below is an example:



- Execution order:
- Evaluate transitions:  
1, 101, 2
  - Manage steps:  
1, 101, 201, 102

In case of a divergence, all conditions are considered as exclusive, according to a "left to right" priority order. It means that a transition is considered as FALSE if at least one of the transitions connected to the same divergence on its left side is TRUE.

The initial steps define the initial status of the program when it is started. All top level (main) programs are started when the application starts. Child programs are explicitly started from action blocks within the parent programs.

The evaluation of transitions leads to changes of active steps, according to the following rules:

- A transition is crossed if:
  - its condition is TRUE
  - and if all steps linked to the top of the transition (before) are active
- When a transition is crossed:
  - all steps linked to the top of the transition (before) are deactivated
  - all steps linked to the bottom of the transition (after) are activated

#### **① IMPORTANT**

Execution of SFC within the IEC 61131 target is sampled according to the target cycles. When a transition is crossed within a cycle, the following steps are activated, and the evaluation of the chart will continue on the next cycle. If several consecutive transitions are TRUE within a branch, only one of them is crossed within one target cycle.

#### **① IMPORTANT**

Some run-time systems can support exclusivity of the transitions within a divergence or not. Please refer to OEM instructions for further information about SFC support.

### 2.1.2 Hierarchy of SFC programs

Each SFC program can have one or more "child programs". Child programs are written in SFC and are started (launched) or stopped (killed) in the actions of the father program. A child program can also have children. The number of hierarchy levels must not exceed 19.

When a child program is stopped, its children are also implicitly stopped.

When a child program is started, it must explicitly in its actions start its children.

A child program is controlled (started or stopped) from the action blocks of its parent program. Designing a child program is a simple way to program an action block in SFC language.

Using child programs is very useful for designing a complex process and separate operations due to different aspects of the process. For instance, it is common to manage the execution modes in a parent program and to handle details of the process operations in child programs.

## 2.2 Free Form Ladder Diagram (FFLD)

A Ladder Diagram is a list of *rungs*. Each rung represents a boolean data flow from a power rail on the left. The power rail represents the TRUE state. The data flow must be understood from the left to the right. Each symbol connected to the rung either changes the rung state or performs an operation. Below are possible graphic items to be entered in FFLD diagrams:

Power Rails

Contacts and Coils

Operations, Functions and Function blocks, represented by rectangular blocks

Labels and Jumps

Use of ST instructions in graphic languages

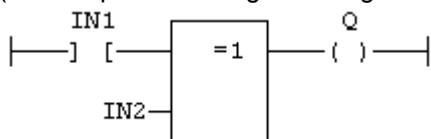
### 2.2.1 Use of the "EN" input and the "ENO" output for blocks

The rung state in a FFLD diagram is always boolean. Blocks are connected to the rung with their first input and output. This implies that special "EN" and "ENO" input and output are added to the block if its first input or output is not boolean.

The "EN" input is a condition. It means that the operation represented by the block is not performed if the rung state (EN) is FALSE. The "ENO" output always represents the same status as the "EN" input: the rung state is not modified by a block having an ENO output.

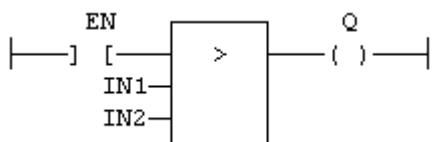
Below is the example of the "XOR" block, having boolean inputs and outputs, and requiring no EN or ENO pin:

(\* First input is the rung. The rung is the output \*)



Below is the example of the ">" (greater than) block, having non boolean inputs and a boolean output. This block has an "EN" input in FFLD language:

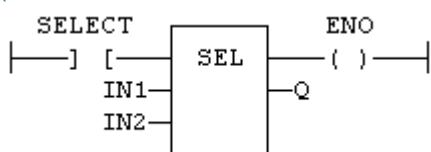
(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



Below is the example of the "SEL" function, having a first boolean input, but an integer output. This block has an "ENO" output in FFLD language:

(\* the input rung is the selector \*)

(\* ENO has the same value as SELECT \*)



Finally, below is the example of an addition, having only numerical arguments. This block has both "EN" and "ENO" pins in FFLD language:

(\* The addition is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO is equal to EN \*)

## 2.2.2 Contacts and coils

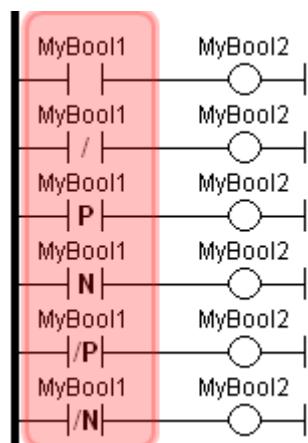
The table below contains a list of the contact and coil types available:

Contacts	Coils
Normally Open -   -	Energize -( )-
Normally Closed -   -	De-energize -( / )-
Positive Transition - P -	Set (Latch) -(S)-
Negative Transition - N -	Reset (Unlatch) -(R)-
Normally closed positive transition - /P -	Positive transition sensing coil -(P)-
Normally closed negative transition - /N -	Negative transition sensing coil -(N)-

### 2.2.2.1 Contacts

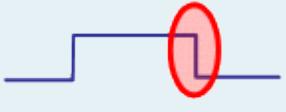
Contacts are basic graphic elements of the FFLD language. A contact is associated with a boolean variable which is displayed above the graphic symbol. A contact sets the state of the rung on its right-hand side, according to the value of the associated variable and the rung state on its left-hand side.

Below are the six possible contact symbols and how they change the flow:



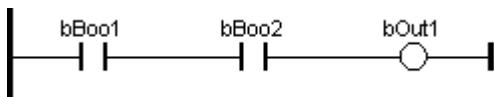
Contacts	Description
boolVariable [-] [-]	<b>Normal:</b> The flow on the right is the boolean AND operation between: (1) the flow on the left and (2) the associated variable.
boolVariable [-] / [-]	<b>Negated:</b> The flow on the right is the boolean AND operation between: (1) the flow on the left and (2) the negation of the associated variable.
boolVariable -] P [-	<b>Positive Transition:</b> The flow on the right is TRUE when the flow on the left is TRUE and the associated variable is TRUE and was FALSE the last time this contact was scanned (rising edge)



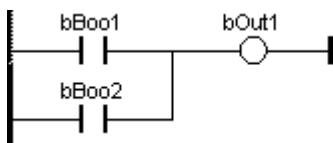
Contacts	Description
boolVariable -]N[-	<b>Negative Transition:</b> The flow on the right is TRUE when the flow on the left is TRUE and the associated variable is FALSE and was TRUE last time this contact was scanned (falling edge).
	
boolVariable -]/P[-	<b>Normally Closed Positive Transition:</b> The flow on the right is TRUE when the flow on the left is TRUE and the associated variable does not change from FALSE to TRUE from the last scan of this contact to this scan (NOT rising edge).
boolVariable -]/N[-	<b>Normally Closed Negative Transition:</b> The flow on the right is TRUE when the flow on the left is TRUE and the associated variable does not change from TRUE to FALSE from the last scan of this contact to this scan (NOT falling edge).

### Serialized and Parallel contacts

Two serial normal contacts represent an AND operation.



Two contacts in parallel represent an OR operation.

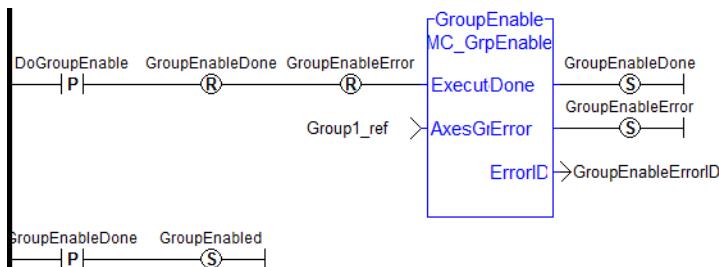


### Transition Contacts

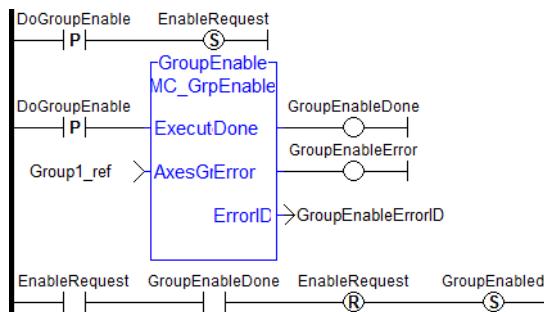
The transition contacts -|P|-, -|N|-, -|]/P|-, and -|]/N|- compare the current state of the boolean variable to the boolean's state the last time the contact was scanned. This means that the boolean variable could change states several times during a scan, but if it's back to the same state when the transition contact is scanned, the transition contact will not produce a TRUE. Also, some function blocks can complete immediately. Therefore a different approach, other than using transition contacts, is needed to determine if a function block completed successfully.

For example:

MC\_GrpEnable executes and turns on its Done output immediately. In the following code, the GroupEnableDone positive transition contact will only provide a TRUE the first time MC\_GrpEnable is executed. For all subsequent executions, the positive transition contact will not provide a TRUE since GroupEnableDone will be TRUE every time the contact is scanned.



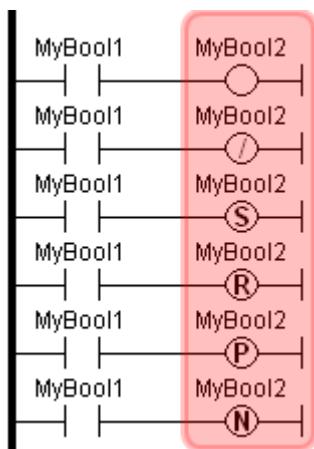
To remedy this, the following code uses the SET and RESET of a boolean (i.e. EnableRequest) to provide a way to detect each successful execution of the function block:



### 2.2.2.2 Coils

Coils are basic graphic elements of the FFLD language. A coil is associated with a boolean variable which is displayed above the graphic symbol. A coil performs a change of the associated variable according to the flow on its left-hand side.

Below are the six possible coil symbols:



Coils	Description
boolVariable - ( ) -	<b>Normal:</b> the associated variable is forced to the value of the flow on the left of the coil.
boolVariable - ( / ) -	<b>Negated:</b> the associated variable is forced to the negation of the flow on the left of the coil.
boolVariable - ( S ) -	<b>Set:</b> the associated variable is forced to TRUE if the flow on the left is TRUE. (no action if the flow is FALSE)

**Rules for Set coil animation:**

- Power Flow on left is TRUE:
  - The horizontal wires on either side of the (S) are red
  - The variable and the (S) are red
- Power Flow on left is FALSE and the (S) variable is Energized (ON)
  - The horizontal lines on either side of (S) are black
  - The variable and the (S) are red
- In all other cases:
  - The horizontal wires are black
  - The variable and the (S) are black

Coils	Description
boolVariable - (R) -	<b>Reset:</b> the associated variable is forced to FALSE if the flow on the left is TRUE. (no action if the rung state is FALSE)
	<b>Rules for Reset coil animation:</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power Flow on left is TRUE:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The horizontal lines are red</li> <li>• The variable above (R) is black</li> <li>• The R and the circle around the R are black</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Power Flow on left is FALSE and variable above reset coil is NOT Energized (OFF)           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The horizontal lines are black</li> <li>• The variable above (R) is black</li> <li>• The R and the circle around the R are black</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Power Flow on left is FALSE and variable above reset coil is Energized (ON)           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The horizontal lines are black</li> <li>• The variable above (R) is red</li> <li>• The R and the circle around the R are red</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
boolVariable - (P) -	<b>Positive transition:</b> the associated variable is forced to TRUE if the flow on the left changes from <b>FALSE to TRUE</b> (and forced to FALSE in all other cases)
boolVariable - (N) -	<b>Negative transition:</b> the associated variable is forced to TRUE if the flow on the left changes from <b>TRUE to FALSE</b> (and forced to FALSE in all other cases)

**TIP**

When a contact or coil is selected, you can press the **Spacebar** to change its type (normal, negated...) When your application is running, you can select a contact and press the **Spacebar** to swap its value between TRUE and FALSE

**IMPORTANT**

Although coils are commonly put at the end, the rung can be continued after a coil. The flow is **never changed** by a coil symbol.

## 3 Programming features and standard blocks

Refer to the following pages for an overview of the IEC 61131-3 programming languages:

[Program organization units](#)

[Data types](#)

[Structures](#)

[Variables](#)

[Arrays](#)

[Constant expressions](#)

[Conditional compiling](#)

[Handling exceptions](#)

[SFC: Sequential Function Chart](#)

[FBD: Function Block Diagram](#)

[FFLD: Free Form Ladder Diagram](#)

[ST: Structured Text](#)

[IL: Instruction List](#)

[Use of ST instructions in graphic languages](#)

The following topics detail the set of programming features and standard blocks:

[Basic operations](#)

[Boolean operations](#)

[Arithmetic operations](#)

[Comparisons](#)

[Type conversion functions](#)

[Selectors](#)

[Registers](#)

[Counters](#)

[Timers](#)

[Maths](#)

[Trigonometrics](#)

[String operations](#)

[Advanced](#)

Note: Some other functions not documented here are reserved for diagnostics and special operations. Please contact your technical support for further information.

### 3.1 Basic Operations

Below are the language features for basic data manipulation:

- [Variable assignment](#)
- [Bit access](#)
- [Parenthesis](#)
- Calling a function
- Calling a function block
- [Calling a sub-program](#)
- [MOVEBLOCK: Copying/moving array items](#)
- [COUNTOF: Number of items in an array](#)
- [INC: Increase a variable](#)
- [DEC: decrease a variable](#)
- [NEG: integer negation \(unary operator\)](#)

Below are the language features for controlling the execution of a program:

- Labels
- Jumps
- [RETURN](#)

Below are the structured statements for controlling the execution of a program:

<a href="#">IF</a>	Conditional execution of statements.
<a href="#">WHILE</a>	Repeat statements while a condition is TRUE.
<a href="#">REPEAT</a>	Repeat statements until a condition is TRUE.
<a href="#">FOR</a>	Execute iterations of statements.
<a href="#">CASE</a>	Switch to one of various possible statements.
<a href="#">EXIT</a>	Exit from a loop instruction.
<a href="#">WAIT</a>	Delay program execution.
<a href="#">ON</a>	Conditional execution.

### 3.1.1 := FFLD FFLDN ST STN

Operator - variable assignment.

#### 3.1.1.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Any variable or complex expression

#### 3.1.1.2 Outputs

Q : ANY Forced variable

#### 3.1.1.3 Remarks

The output variable and the input expression must have the same type. The forced variable cannot have the "read only" attribute. In FFLD and FBD languages, the "1" block is available to perform a "1 gain" data copy (1 copy). In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the assignment, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the FFLD instruction loads the first operand, and the ST instruction stores the current result into a variable. The current result and the operand of ST must have the same type. Both FFLD and ST instructions can be modified by "N" in case of a boolean operand for performing a boolean negation.

#### 3.1.1.4 ST Language

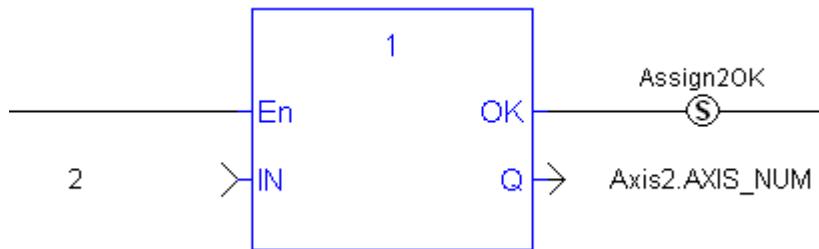
```
Q := IN; (* copy IN into variable Q *)
Q := (IN1 + (IN2 / IN 3)) * IN4; (* assign the result of a complex expression *)
result := SIN (angle); (* assign a variable with the result of a function *)
time := MyTon.ET; (* assign a variable with an output parameter of a function block *)
```

#### 3.1.1.5 FBD Language



#### 3.1.1.6 FFLD Language

(\* The copy is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.1.1.7 IL Language:

```

Op1: FFLD IN (* current result is: IN *)
ST Q (* Q is: IN *)
FFLDN IN1 (* current result is: NOT (IN1) *)
ST Q (* Q is: NOT (IN1) *)
FFLD IN2 (* current result is: IN2 *)
STN Q (* Q is: NOT (IN2) *)

```

See also:

[Parenthesis](#)

### 3.1.2 Access to bits of an integer

You can directly specify a bit within n integer variable in expressions and diagrams, using the following notation:

*Variable.BitNo*

Where:

*Variable*: is the name of an integer variable

*BitNo*: is the number of the bit in the integer.

The variable can have one of the following data types:

SINT, USINT, BYTE (8 bits from .0 to .7)  
 INT, UINT, WORD (16 bits from .0 to .15)  
 DINT, UDINT, DWORD (32 bits from .0 to 31)  
 LINT, ULINT, LWORD, (64 bits from 0 to 63)

0 always represents the less significant bit.

### 3.1.3 Differences Between Functions and Function Blocks

It is important to clearly understand what is different between functions and function blocks.

- A Function<sup>1</sup> ( ) is called once and it performs an action. This is synchronous.
- A Function Block<sup>2</sup> ( ) or "FB" is an instance that has its own set of data. A FB very likely maintains its own, internal machine state and very often has an output to indicate when the work is done. A FB is most likely to be asynchronous.

The best way to work with a function block is to call it during multiple scan. This triggers the action the first time, then you may monitor the status of this action, especially via the "done" output.

### 3.1.4 Calling a sub-program

<sup>1</sup>A function calculates a result according to the current value of its inputs. A function has no internal data and is not linked to declared instances.

<sup>2</sup>A function block groups an algorithm and a set of private data. It has inputs and outputs.

A sub-program is called by another program. Unlike function blocks, local variables of a sub-program are not instantiated, and thus you do not need to declare instances. A call to a sub-program processes the block algorithm using the specified input parameters. Output parameters can then be accessed.

### 3.1.4.1 ST Language

To call a sub-program in ST, you have to specify its name, followed by the input parameters written between parentheses and separated by commas. To have access to an output parameter, use the name of the sub-program followed by a dot '.' and the name of the wished parameter:

```
MySubProg (i1, i2); (* calls the sub-program *)
Res1 := MySubProg.Q1;
Res2 := MySubProg.Q2;
```

Alternatively, if a sub-program has one and only one output parameter, it can be called as a function in ST language:

```
Res := MySubProg (i1, i2);
```

### 3.1.4.2 FBD and FFID Languages

To call a sub-program in FBD or FFID languages, you just need to insert the block in the diagram and to connect its inputs and outputs.

### 3.1.4.3 IL Language

To call a sub-program in IL language, you must use the CAL instruction with the name of the sub-program, followed by the input parameters written between parentheses and separated by commas. Alternatively the CALC, CALNC or CALNC conditional instructions can be used:

CAL	Calls the sub-program
CALC	Calls the sub-program if the current result is TRUE
CALNC	Calls the sub-program if the current result is FALSE
CALCN	same as CALNC

Here is an example:

```
Op1: CAL MySubProg (i1, i2)
FFLD MySubProg.Q1
ST Res1
FFLD MySubProg.Q2
ST Res2
```

## 3.1.5 CASE OF ELSE END\_CASE

*Statement* - switch between enumerated statements.

### 3.1.5.1 Syntax

```
CASE <DINT expression> OF
<value> :
    <statements>
<value> , <value> :
    <statements>;
<value> .. <value> :
```

```

<statements>;
ELSE
    <statements>
END_CASE;

```

### 3.1.5.2 Remarks

All enumerated values correspond to the evaluation of the DINT expression and are possible cases in the execution of the statements. The statements specified after the ELSE keyword are executed if the expression takes a value which is not enumerated in the switch. For each case, you must specify either a value, or a list of possible values separated by commas (",") or a range of values specified by a "min .. max" interval. You must enter space characters before and after the ".." separator.

### 3.1.5.3 ST Language

```
(* this example check first prime numbers *)
CASE iNumber OF
0:
    Alarm := TRUE;
    AlarmText := '0 gives no result';
1..3, 5:
    bPrime := TRUE;
4, 6:
    bPrime := FALSE;
ELSE
    Alarm := TRUE;
    AlarmText := 'I don't know after 6 !';
END_CASE;
```

### 3.1.5.4 FBD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.5.5 FFLD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.5.6 IL Language

*Not available*

#### See also

[IF WHILE REPEAT FOR EXIT](#)

## 3.1.6 COUNTOF

*Function* - Returns the number of items in an array

### 3.1.6.1 Inputs

ARR : ANY Declared array

### 3.1.6.2 Outputs

Q : DINT Total number of items in the array

### 3.1.6.3 Remarks

The input must be an array and can have any data type. This function is particularly useful to avoid writing directly the actual size of an array in a program, and thus keep the program independent from the declaration.  
Example:

```
FOR i := 1 TO CountOf (MyArray) DO
    MyArray[i-1] := 0;
END_FOR;
```

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

### Examples

array	return
Arr1 [ 0..9 ]	10
Arr2 [ 0..4 , 0..9 ]	50

### 3.1.6.4 ST Language

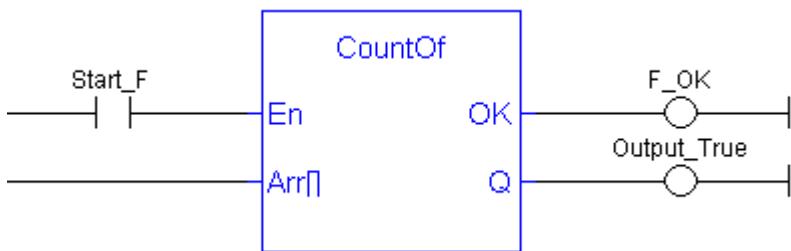
Q := CountOf (ARR);

### 3.1.6.5 FBD Language



### 3.1.6.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.1.6.7 IL Language

*Not available*

## 3.1.7 DEC

*Function - Decrease a numerical variable*

### 3.1.7.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Numerical variable (increased after call).

### 3.1.7.2 Outputs

Q : ANY Decreased value

### 3.1.7.3 Remarks

When the function is called, the variable connected to the "IN" input is decreased and copied to Q. All data types are supported except BOOL and STRING: for these types, the output is the copy of IN.

For real values, variable is decreased by "1.0". For time values, variable is decreased by 1 ms.

The IN input must be directly connected to a variable, and cannot be a constant or complex expression.

This function is particularly designed for ST language. It allows simplified writing as assigning the result of the function is not mandatory.

### 3.1.7.4 ST Language

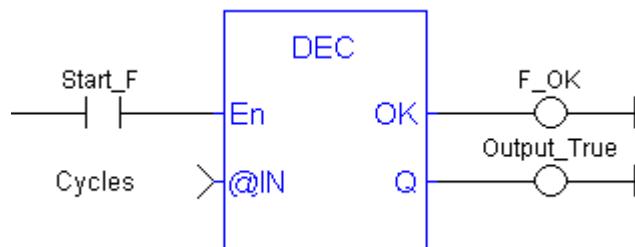
```
IN := 2;
Q := DEC (IN);
(* now: IN = 1 ; Q = 1 *)
```

```
DEC (IN); (* simplified call *)
```

### 3.1.7.5 FBD Language



### 3.1.7.6 FFLD Language



### 3.1.7.7 IL Language

*not available*

## 3.1.8 EXIT

*Statement - Exit from a loop statement*

### 3.1.8.1 Remarks

The EXIT statement indicates that the current loop (WHILE, REPEAT or FOR) must be finished. The execution continues after the END WHILE, END\_REPEAT or END\_FOR keyword or the loop where the EXIT is. EXIT quits only one loop and cannot be used to exit at the same time several levels of nested loops.

#### ⚠️ IMPORTANT

loop instructions can lead to infinite loops that block the target cycle.

### 3.1.8.2 ST Language

```
(* this program searches for the first non null item of an array *)
iFound = -1; (* means: not found *)
```

```

FOR iPos := 0 TO (iArrayDim - 1) DO
    IF iPos <> 0 THEN
        iFound := iPos;
        EXIT;
    END_IF;
END_FOR;

```

### 3.1.8.3 FBD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.8.4 FFLD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.8.5 IL Language

*Not available*

#### See also

[IF](#) [WHILE](#) [REPEAT](#) [FOR](#) [CASE](#)

## 3.1.9 FOR TO BY END\_FOR

*Statement* - Iteration of statement execution.

### 3.1.9.1 Syntax

```

FOR <index> := <minimum> TO <maximum> BY <step> DO
    <statements>
END_FOR;

```

*index* = DINT internal variable used as index

*minimum* = DINT expression: initial value for *index*

*maximum* = DINT expression: maximum allowed value for *index*

*step* = DINT expression: increasing step of *index* after each iteration (default is 1)

### 3.1.9.2 Remarks

The "BY <step>" statement can be omitted. The default value for the step is 1.

### 3.1.9.3 ST Language

```

iArrayDim := 10;

(* resets all items of the array to 0 *)
FOR iPos := 0 TO (iArrayDim - 1) DO
    MyArray[iPos] := 0;
END_FOR;

(* set all items with odd index to 1 *)
FOR iPos := 1 TO 9 BY 2 DO
    MyArray[iPos] := 1;
END_FOR;

```

### 3.1.9.4 FBD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.9.5 FFLD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.9.6 IL Language

*Not available*

#### See also

[IF](#) [WHILE](#) [REPEAT](#) [CASE](#) [EXIT](#)

## 3.1.10 IF THEN ELSE ELSIF END\_IF

*Statement* - Conditional execution of statements.

### 3.1.10.1 Syntax

```
IF <BOOL expression> THEN
<statements>
ELSIF <BOOL expression> THEN
<statements>
ELSE
<statements>
END_IF;
```

### 3.1.10.2 Remarks

The IF statement is available in ST only. The execution of the statements is conditioned by a boolean expression. ELSIF and ELSE statements are optional. There can be several ELSIF statements.

### 3.1.10.3 ST Language

```
(* simple condition *)
    IF bCond THEN
Q1 := IN1;
Q2 := TRUE;
END_IF;

(* binary selection *)
    IF bCond THEN
Q1 := IN1;
Q2 := TRUE;
ELSE
Q1 := IN2;
Q2 := FALSE;
END_IF;

(* enumerated conditions *)
IF bCond1 THEN
Q1 := IN1;
ELSIF bCond2 THEN
Q1 := IN2;
ELSIF bCond3 THEN
Q1 := IN3;
ELSE
```

```
:= IN4;
D_IF;
```

### 3.1.10.4 FBD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.10.5 FFID Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.10.6 IL Language

*Not available*

#### See also

[WHILE](#) [REPEAT](#) [FOR](#) [CASE](#) [EXIT](#)

## 3.1.11 INC

*Function* - Increase a numerical variable

### 3.1.11.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Numerical variable (increased after call).

### 3.1.11.2 Outputs

Q : ANY Increased value

### 3.1.11.3 Remarks

When the function is called, the variable connected to the "IN" input is increased and copied to Q. All data types are supported except BOOL and STRING: for these types, the output is the copy of IN.

For real values, variable is increased by "1.0". For time values, variable is increased by 1 ms.

The IN input must be directly connected to a variable, and cannot be a constant or complex expression.

This function is particularly designed for ST language. It allows simplified writing as assigning the result of the function is not mandatory.

### 3.1.11.4 ST Language

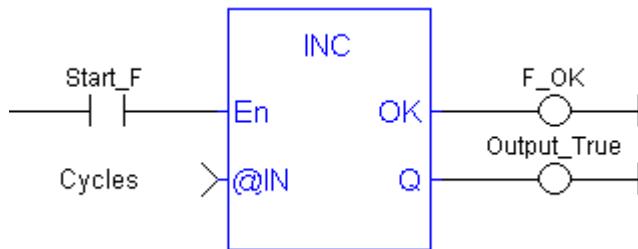
```
IN := 1;
Q := INC (IN);
(* now: IN = 2 ; Q = 2 *)
```

```
INC (IN); (* simplified call *)
```

### 3.1.11.5 FBD Language



### 3.1.11.6 FFID Language



### 3.1.11.7 IL Language

*not available*

## 3.1.12 MOVEBLOCK

*Function - Move/Copy items of an array.*

### 3.1.12.1 Inputs

SRC: ANY (*)	Array containing the source of the copy
DST : ANY (*)	Array containing the destination of the copy
PosSRC: DINT	Index of the first character in SRC
PosDST : DINT	Index of the destination in DST
NB : DINT	Number of items to be copied

(\*) SRC and DST cannot be a STRING

### 3.1.12.2 Outputs

OK : BOOL	TRUE if successful
-----------	--------------------

### 3.1.12.3 Remarks

Arrays of string are not supported by this function.

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The function is not available in IL language.

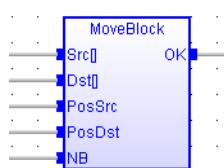
The function copies a number (NB) of consecutive items starting at the PosSRC index in SRC array to PosDST position in DST array. SRC and DST can be the same array. In that case, the function avoids lost items when source and destination areas overlap.

This function checks array bounds and is always safe. The function returns TRUE if successful. It returns FALSE if input positions and number do not fit the bounds of SRC and DST arrays.

### 3.1.12.4 ST Language

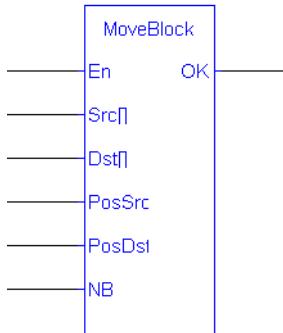
```
OK := MOVEBLOCK (SRC, DST, PosSRS, PosDST, NB);
```

### 3.1.12.5 FBD Language



### 3.1.12.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.1.12.7 IL Language

*Not available*

## 3.1.13 NEG -

*Operator* - Performs an integer negation of the input.

### 3.1.13.1 Inputs

IN : DINT	Integer value
-----------	---------------

### 3.1.13.2 Outputs

Q : DINT	Integer negation of the input
----------	-------------------------------

### 3.1.13.3 Truth table (examples)

IN	Q
0	0
1	-1
-123	123

### 3.1.13.4 Remarks

In FBD and FFLD language, the block "NEG" can be used.

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

This feature is not available in IL language. In ST language, "-" can be followed by a complex boolean expression between parentheses.

### 3.1.13.5 ST Language

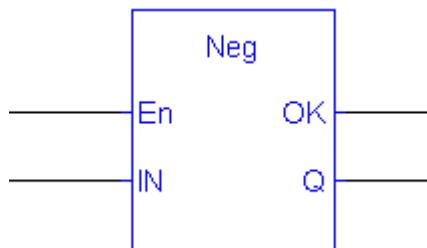
Q := -IN;
Q := - (IN1 + IN2);

### 3.1.13.6 FBD Language



### 3.1.13.7 FFLD Language

(\* The negation is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.1.13.8 IL Language

*Not available*

## 3.1.14 ON

*Statement* - Conditional execution of statements.

The ON instruction provides a simpler syntax for checking the rising edge of a Boolean condition.

### 3.1.14.1 Syntax

```
ON <BOOL expression> DO
  <statements>
END_DO;
```

### 3.1.14.2 Remarks

Statements within the ON structure are executed only when the boolean expression rises from FALSE to TRUE. The ON instruction avoids systematic use of the R\_TRIG function block or other "last state" flags.

The ON syntax is available in any program, sub-program or UDFB. It is available in both T5 p-code or native code compilation modes.

This statement is an extension to the standard and is not IEC61131-3 compliant.

#### ① IMPORTANT

This instruction **should not be used inside UDFBs**. This instruction is not UDFB safe.

### 3.1.14.3 ST Language

```
(* This example counts the rising edges of variable bIN *)
ON bIN DO
  diCount := diCount + 1;
END_DO;
```

## 3.1.15 ( )

*Operator* - force the evaluation order in a complex expression.

### 3.1.15.1 Remarks

Parentheses are used in ST and IL language for changing the default evaluation order of various operations within a complex expression. For instance, the default evaluation of "2 \* 3 + 4" expression in ST language gives a result of 10 as "\*" operator has highest priority. Changing the expression as "2 \* (3 + 4)" gives a result of 14. Parentheses can be nested in a complex expression.

Below is the default evaluation order for ST language operations (1rst is highest priority):

Unary operators	- NOT
Multiply/Divide	* /
Add/Subtract	+ -
Comparisons	< > <= >= = <>
Boolean And	& AND
Boolean Or	OR
Exclusive OR	XOR

In IL language, the default order is the sequence of instructions. Each new instruction modifies the current result sequentially. In IL language, the opening parenthesis "(" is written between the instruction and its operand. The closing parenthesis ")" must be written alone as an instruction without operand.

### 3.1.15.2 ST Language

```
Q := (IN1 + (IN2 / IN 3)) * IN4;
```

### 3.1.15.3 FBD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.15.4 FFLD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.15.5 IL Language

```
Op1: FFLD( IN1
            ADD( IN2
                MUL IN3
                )
                SUB IN4
                )
                ST Q      (* Q is: (IN1 + (IN2 * IN3) - IN4) *)
```

#### See also

[Assignment](#)

## 3.1.16 REPEAT UNTIL END\_REPEAT

*Statement* - Repeat a list of statements.

### 3.1.16.1 Syntax

```
REPEAT
    <statements>
    UNTIL <BOOL expression> END_REPEAT;
```

### 3.1.16.2 Remarks

The statements between "REPEAT" and "UNTIL" are executed until the boolean expression is TRUE. The condition is evaluated **after** the statements are executed. Statements are executed at least once.

#### **IMPORTANT**

Loop instructions can lead to infinite loops that block the target cycle. Never test the state of an input in the condition as the input will not be refreshed before the next cycle.

### 3.1.16.3 ST Language

```
iPos := 0;
REPEAT
    MyArray[iPos] := 0;
    iNbCleared := iNbCleared + 1;
    iPos := iPos + 1;
UNTIL iPos = iMax END_REPEAT;
```

### 3.1.16.4 FBD Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.16.5 FFID Language

*Not available*

### 3.1.16.6 IL Language

*Not available*

#### See also

[IF WHILE FOR CASE EXIT](#)

## 3.1.17 RETURN RET RETC RETNC RETCN

*Statement* - Jump to the end of the program.

### 3.1.17.1 Remarks

The "RETURN" statement jumps to the end of the program. In FBD language, the return statement is represented by the "<RETURN>" symbol. The input of the symbol must be connected to a valid boolean signal. The jump is performed only if the input is TRUE. In FFID language, the "<RETURN>" symbol is used as a coil at the end of a rung. The jump is performed only if the rung state is TRUE. In IL language, RET, RETC, RETNC and RETCN instructions are used.

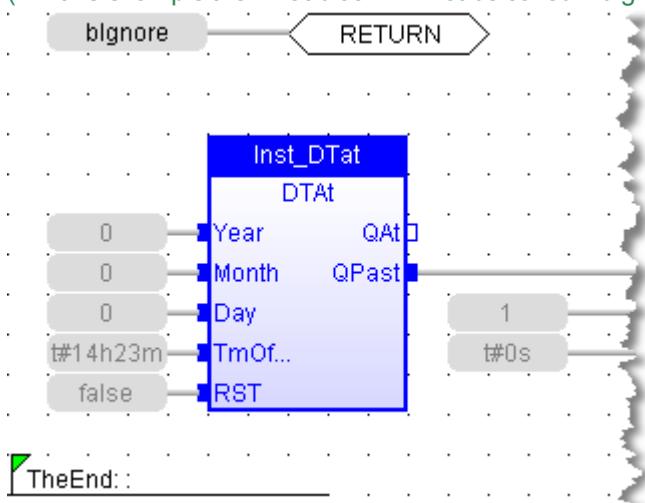
When used within an action block of an SFC step, the RETURN statement jumps to the end of the action block.

### 3.1.17.2 ST Language

```
IF NOT bEnable THEN
    RETURN;
END_IF;
(* the rest of the program will not be executed if bEnable is FALSE *)
```

### 3.1.17.3 FBD Language

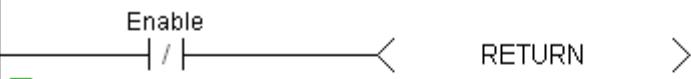
(\* In this example the DTat block will not be called if blgnore is TRUE \*)



### 3.1.17.4 FFID Language

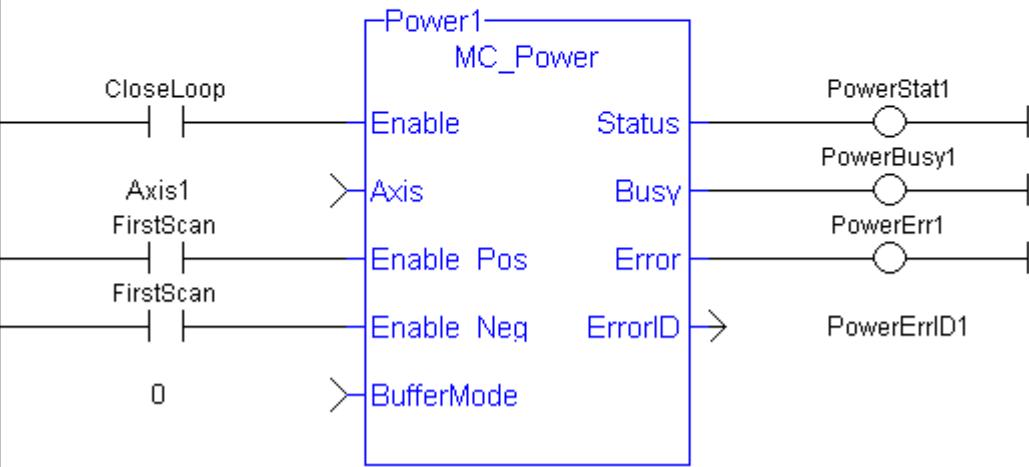
(\* In this example all the networks above 5 are skipped if ENABLE is FALSE \*)

#### Network #5



#### Network #6

Close the servo loop and enable the drive when CloseLoop is high.  
Open the servo loop and disable the drive when CloseLoop is low.



### 3.1.17.5 IL Language

Below is the meaning of possible instructions:

RET Jump to the end always

RETC Jump to the end if the current result is TRUE

RETNC Jump to the end if the current result is FALSE

RETNCN Same as RETNC

Start: FFID IN1 RETC (* Jump to the end if IN1 is TRUE *)	FFID IN2 (* these instructions are not executed *)
--	--

```

ST      Q2      (* if IN1 is TRUE *)
RET
FFLD   IN3      (* these instructions are never executed *)
ST      Q3

```

**See also**

Labels Jumps

**3.1.18 WAIT / WAIT\_TIME**

*Statement* - Suspend the execution of a ST program.

The WAIT instruction provides an easy way to program a state machine. This avoids the use of complex CASE structures.

**3.1.18.1 Syntax**

```

WAIT <BOOL expression> ;
WAIT_TIME <TIME expression> ;

```

**3.1.18.2 Remarks**

The WAIT statement checks the attached boolean expression and does the following:

- If the expression is TRUE, the program continues normally.
- If the expression is FALSE, then the execution of the program is suspended up to the **next PLC cycle**. The boolean expression will be checked again during next cycles until it becomes TRUE. The execution of other programs is not affected.

The WAIT\_TIME statement suspends the execution of the program for the specified duration. The execution of other programs is not affected.

These instructions are available in ST language only and has no correspondence in other languages. These instructions cannot be called in a User-Defined Function Block (UDFB). The use of WAIT or WAIT\_TIME in a UDFB provokes a compile error.

WAIT and WAIT\_TIME instructions can be called in a sub-program. However, it can lead to some unsafe situation if the same sub program is called from various programs. Re-entrancy is not supported by WAIT and WAIT\_TIME instructions. Avoiding this situation is the responsibility of the programmer. The compiler outputs some warning messages if a sub-program containing a WAIT or WAIT\_TIME instruction is called from more than one program.

These instructions must not be called from ST parts of SFC programs. This makes no sense as SFC is already a state machine. The use of WAIT or WAIT\_TIME in SFC or in a sub-program called from SFC provokes a compile error.

These instructions are not available when the code is compiled through a "C" compiler. Using "C" code generation with a program containing a WAIT or WAIT\_TIME instruction provokes an error during post-compiling.

These statement are extensions to the standard and are not IEC61131-3 compliant.

**IMPORTANT**

This instruction **should not be used inside UDFBs**. This instruction is not UDFB safe.

**3.1.18.3 ST Language**

```

(* use of WAIT with different kinds of BOOL expressions *)
WAIT BoolVariable;
WAIT (diLevel > 100) AND NOT bAlarm;

```

```

WAIT SubProgCall ();

(* use of WAIT_TIME with different kinds of TIME expressions *)
WAIT_TIME t#2s;
WAIT_TIME TimeVariable;

```

### 3.1.19 WHILE DO END WHILE

*Statement* - Repeat a list of statements.

#### 3.1.19.1 Syntax

```

WHILE <BOOL expression> DO
  <statements>
END WHILE ;

```

#### 3.1.19.2 Remarks

The statements between "DO" and "END WHILE" are executed while the boolean expression is TRUE. The condition is evaluated **before** the statements are executed. If the condition is FALSE when WHILE is first reached, statements are never executed.

##### ⚠️ IMPORTANT

Loop instructions can lead to infinite loops that block the target cycle. Never test the state of an input in the condition as the input will not be refreshed before the next cycle.

#### 3.1.19.3 ST Language

```

iPos := 0;
WHILE iPos < iMax DO
  MyArray[iPos] := 0;
  iNbCleared := iNbCleared + 1;
END WHILE;

```

#### 3.1.19.4 FBD Language

*Not available*

#### 3.1.19.5 FFLD Language

*Not available*

#### 3.1.19.6 IL Language

*Not available*

#### See also

[IF REPEAT FOR CASE EXIT](#)

## 3.2 Boolean operations

Below are the standard operators for managing booleans:

AND	performs a boolean AND
OR	performs a boolean OR

<u>XOR</u>	performs an exclusive OR
<u>NOT</u>	performs a boolean negation of its input
"QOR" (→ p. 64)	qualified OR
<u>S</u>	force a boolean output to TRUE
<u>R</u>	force a boolean output to FALSE

Below are the available blocks for managing boolean signals:

<u>RS</u>	reset dominant bistable
<u>SR</u>	set dominant bistable
<u>R_TRIGGER</u>	rising pulse detection
<u>F_TRIGGER</u>	falling pulse detection
<u>SEMA</u>	semaphore
<u>FLIPFLOP</u>	flipflop <sup>*</sup> bistable

### 3.2.1 FLIPFLOP

*Function Block* - Flipflop bistable.

#### 3.2.1.1 Inputs

IN : BOOL Swap command (on rising edge)  
RST : BOOL Reset to FALSE

#### 3.2.1.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Output

#### 3.2.1.3 Remarks

The output is systematically reset to FALSE if RST is TRUE.  
The output changes on each rising edge of the IN input, if RST is FALSE.

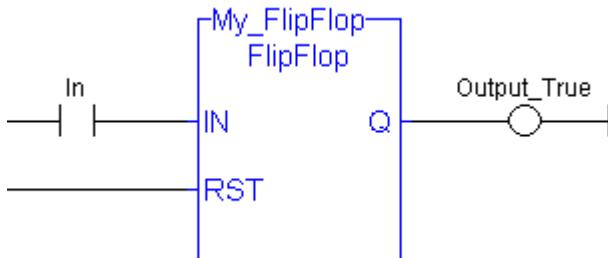
#### 3.2.1.4 ST Language

(\* MyFlipFlop is declared as an instance of FLIPFLOP function block \*)  
MyFlipFlop (IN, RST);  
Q := MyFlipFlop.Q;

#### 3.2.1.5 FBD Language



#### 3.2.1.6 FFLD Language



### 3.2.1.7 IL Language

(\* MyFlipFlop is declared as an instance of FLIPFLOP function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyFlipFlop (IN, RST)

```
FFLD MyFlipFlop.Q
ST Q1
```

#### See also

[R](#) [S](#) [SR](#)

### 3.2.2 F\_TRIG

*Function Block - Falling pulse detection*

#### 3.2.2.1 Inputs

CLK : BOOL Boolean signal

#### 3.2.2.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE when the input changes from TRUE to FALSE



#### 3.2.2.3 Truth table

CLK	CLK prev	Q
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	0
1	1	0

#### 3.2.2.4 Remarks

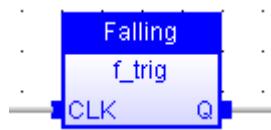
Although ]P[ and ]N[ contacts can be used in FFLD language, it is recommended to use declared instances of R\_TRIG or F\_TRIG function blocks in order to avoid contingencies during an Online Change.

#### 3.2.2.5 ST Language

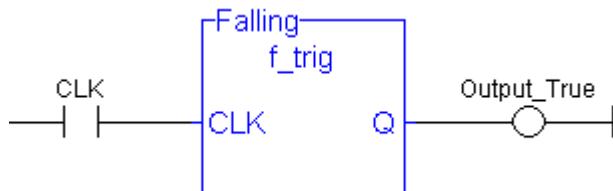
(\* MyTrigger is declared as an instance of F\_TRIG function block \*)

```
MyTrigger(CLK);
Q := MyTrigger.Q;
```

#### 3.2.2.6 FBD Language



### 3.2.2.7 FFLD Language



### 3.2.2.8 IL Language:

(\* MyTrigger is declared as an instance of F\_TRIG function block \*)

```
Op1: CAL MyTrigger (CLK)
FFLD MyTrigger.Q
ST Q
```

#### See also

[R\\_TRIG](#)

## 3.2.3 NOT

*Operator* - Performs a boolean negation of the input.

### 3.2.3.1 Inputs

IN : BOOL Boolean value

### 3.2.3.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Boolean negation of the input

### 3.2.3.3 Truth table

IN	Q
0	1
1	0

### 3.2.3.4 Remarks

In FBD language, the block "NOT" can be used. Alternatively, you can use a link terminated by a "o" negation. In FFLD language, negated contacts and coils can be used. In IL language, the "N" modifier can be used with instructions FFLD, AND, OR, XOR and ST. It represents a negation of the operand. In ST language, NOT can be followed by a complex boolean expression between parentheses.

### 3.2.3.5 ST Language

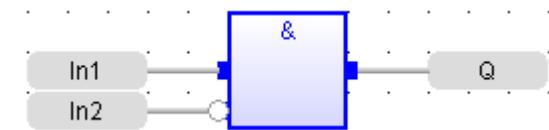
```
Q := NOT IN;
Q := NOT (IN1 OR IN2);
```

### 3.2.3.6 FBD Language

(\* explicit use of the "NOT" block \*)

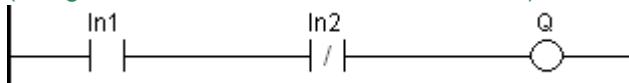


(\* use of a negated link: Q is IN1 AND NOT IN2 \*)

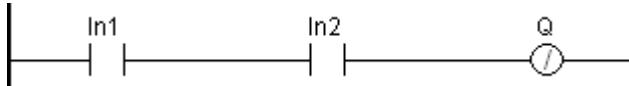


### 3.2.3.7 FFLD Language

(\* Negated contact: Q is: IN1 AND NOT IN2 \*)



(\* Negated coil: Q is NOT (IN1 AND IN2) \*)



### 3.2.3.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLDN IN1  
 OR IN2  
 ST Q (\* Q is equal to: (NOT IN1) OR IN2 \*)

Op2: FFLD IN1  
 AND IN2  
 STN Q (\* Q is equal to: NOT (IN1 AND IN2) \*)

#### See also

AND OR [XOR](#)

## 3.2.4 QOR

*Operator* - Count the number of TRUE inputs.

### 3.2.4.1 Inputs

IN1 ... INn : BOOL Boolean inputs

### 3.2.4.2 Outputs

Q : DINT Number of inputs being TRUE

### 3.2.4.3 Remarks

The block accepts a non-fixed number of inputs.

### 3.2.4.4 ST Language

```

    Q := QOR (IN1, IN2);
    Q := QOR (IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4, IN5, IN6);
    
```

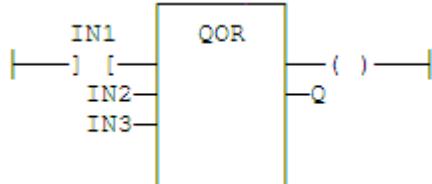
### 3.2.4.5 FBD Language

(\* the block may have up to 16 inputs \*)



### 3.2.4.6 FFLD Language

(\* the block may have up to 16 inputs \*)



### 3.2.4.7 IL Language

```

Op1: FFLD   IN1
      QOR   IN2,  IN3
      ST    Q
    
```

## 3.2.5 R

*Operator* - Force a boolean output to FALSE.

### 3.2.5.1 Inputs

RESET : BOOL Condition

### 3.2.5.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Output to be forced

### 3.2.5.3 Truth table

RESET	Q prev	Q
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	0
1	1	0

### 3.2.5.4 Remarks

S and R operators are available as standard instructions in the IL language. In FFLD languages they are represented by (S) and (R) coils. In FBD language, you can use (S) and (R) coils, but you must prefer RS and SR function blocks. Set and reset operations are not available in ST language.

### 3.2.5.5 ST Language

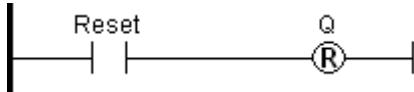
*Not available.*

### 3.2.5.6 FBD Language

*Not available. Use RS or SR function blocks.*

### 3.2.5.7 FFLLD Language

(\* use of "R" coil \*)



### 3.2.5.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLLD RESET

R Q (\* Q is forced to FALSE if RESET is TRUE \*)  
(\* Q is unchanged if RESET is FALSE \*)

#### See also

[S](#) [RS](#) [SR](#)

## 3.2.6 RS

*Function Block - Reset dominant bistable.*

### 3.2.6.1 Inputs

SET : BOOL Condition for forcing to TRUE  
RESET1 : BOOL Condition for forcing to FALSE (highest priority command)

### 3.2.6.2 Outputs

Q1 : BOOL Output to be forced

### 3.2.6.3 Truth table

SET	RESET1	Q1 prev	Q1
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	0
1	1	1	0

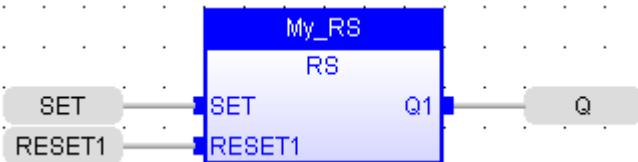
### 3.2.6.4 Remarks

The output is unchanged when both inputs are FALSE. When both inputs are TRUE, the output is forced to FALSE (reset dominant).

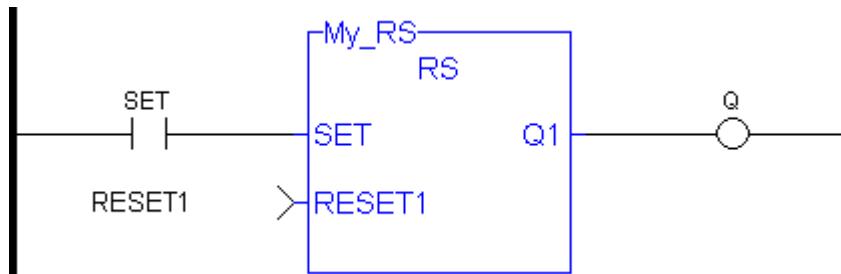
### 3.2.6.5 ST Language

(\* MyRS is declared as an instance of RS function block \*)  
MyRS (SET, RESET1);  
Q1 := MyRS.Q1;

### 3.2.6.6 FBD Language



### 3.2.6.7 FFLD Language



### 3.2.6.8 IL Language:

(\* MyRS is declared as an instance of RS function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyRS (SET, RESET1)

FFLD MyRS.Q1

ST Q1

#### See also

[R](#) [S](#) [SR](#)

## 3.2.7 R\_TRIG

*Function Block - Rising pulse detection*

### 3.2.7.1 Inputs

CLK : BOOL Boolean signal

### 3.2.7.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE when the input changes from FALSE to TRUE



### 3.2.7.3 Truth table

CLK	CLK prev	Q
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	1
1	1	0

### 3.2.7.4 Remarks

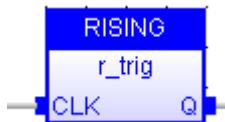
Although ]P[ and ]N[ contacts can be used in FFLD language, it is recommended to use declared instances of R\_TRIG or F\_TRIG function blocks in order to avoid contingencies during an Online Change.

### 3.2.7.5 ST Language

(\* MyTrigger is declared as an instance of R\_TRIG function block \*)

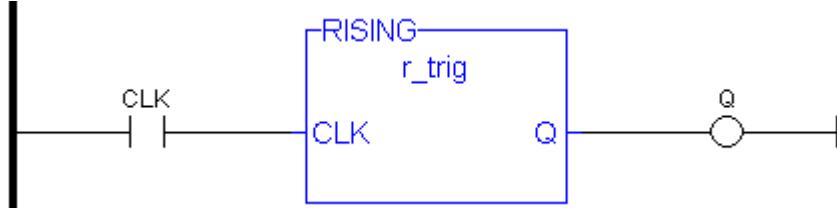
```
MyTrigger(CLK);
Q := MyTrigger.Q;
```

### 3.2.7.6 FBD Language



### 3.2.7.7 FFLD Language

(\* the input signal is the rung - the rung is the output \*)



### 3.2.7.8 IL Language:

(\* MyTrigger is declared as an instance of R\_TRIG function block \*)

```
Op1: CAL MyTrigger (CLK)
FFLD MyTrigger.Q
ST Q
```

#### See also

[F\\_TRIG](#)

## 3.2.8 S

*Operator* - Force a boolean output to TRUE.

### 3.2.8.1 Inputs

SET : BOOL Condition

### 3.2.8.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Output to be forced

### 3.2.8.3 Truth table

SET	Q prev	Q
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	1

### 3.2.8.4 Remarks

S and R operators are available as standard instructions in the IL language. In FFLD languages they are represented by (S) and (R) coils. In FBD language, you can use (S) and (R) coils, but you must prefer RS and SR function blocks. Set and reset operations are not available in ST language.

### 3.2.8.5 ST Language

*Not available.*

### 3.2.8.6 FBD Language

*Not available. Use RS or SR function blocks.*

### 3.2.8.7 FFLD Language

(\* use of "S" coil \*)



### 3.2.8.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD SET

S Q (\* Q is forced to TRUE if SET is TRUE \*)  
(\* Q is unchanged if SET is FALSE \*)

#### See also

[R](#) [RS](#) [SR](#)

## 3.2.9 SEMA

*Function Block - Semaphore.*

### 3.2.9.1 Inputs

CLAIM : BOOL	Takes the semaphore
RELEASE : BOOL	Releases the semaphore

### 3.2.9.2 Outputs

BUSY : BOOL True if semaphore is busy

### 3.2.9.3 Remarks

The function block implements the following algorithm:

```

BUSY := mem;
if CLAIM then
    mem := TRUE;
else if RELEASE then
    BUSY := FALSE;
    mem := FALSE;
end_if;
    
```

In FFLD language, the input rung is the CLAIM command. The output rung is the BUSY output signal.

### 3.2.9.4 ST Language

(\* MySema is a declared instance of SEMA function block \*)

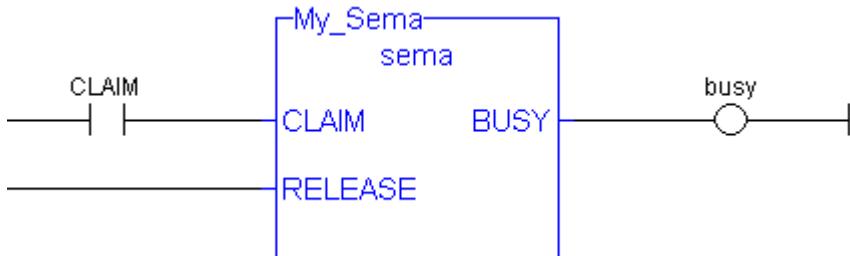
```

MySema(CLAIM, RELEASE);
BUSY := MyBlinker.BUSY;
    
```

### 3.2.9.5 FBD Language



### 3.2.9.6 FFLD Language



### 3.2.9.7 IL Language:

(\* MySema is a declared instance of SEMA function block \*)

Op1: CAL MySema (CLAIM, RELEASE)

FFLD MyBlinker.BUSY

ST BUSY

## 3.2.10 SR

*Function Block - Set dominant bistable.*

### 3.2.10.1 Inputs

SET1 : BOOL Condition for forcing to TRUE (highest priority command)

RESET : BOOL Condition for forcing to FALSE

### 3.2.10.2 Outputs

Q1 : BOOL Output to be forced

### 3.2.10.3 Truth table

SET1	RESET	Q1 prev	Q1
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	1
1	1	1	1

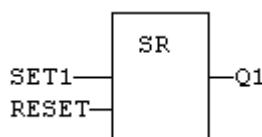
### 3.2.10.4 Remarks

The output is unchanged when both inputs are FALSE. When both inputs are TRUE, the output is forced to TRUE (set dominant).

### 3.2.10.5 ST Language

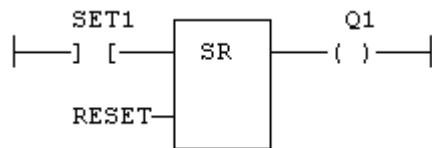
```
(* MySR is declared as an instance of SR function block *)
MySR (SET1, RESET);
Q1 := MySR.Q1;
```

### 3.2.10.6 FBD Language



### 3.2.10.7 FFLD Language

(\* the SET1 command is the rung - the rung is the output \*)



### 3.2.10.8 IL Language:

(\* MySR is declared as an instance of SR function block \*)

```
Op1: CAL MySR (SET1, RESET)
      FFLD MySR.Q1
      ST Q1
```

#### See also

[R](#) [S](#) [RS](#)

## 3.2.11 XOR XORN

*Operator* - Performs an exclusive OR of all inputs.

### 3.2.11.1 Inputs

IN1 : BOOL First boolean input  
IN2 : BOOL Second boolean input

### 3.2.11.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Exclusive OR of all inputs

### 3.2.11.3 Truth table

IN1	IN2	Q
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

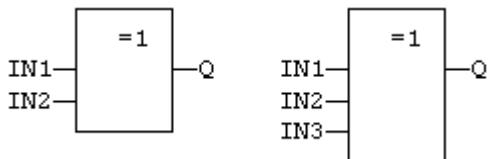
### 3.2.11.4 Remarks

The block is called "=1" in FBD and FFID languages. In IL language, the XOR instruction performs an exclusive OR between the current result and the operand. The current result must be boolean. The XORN instruction performs an exclusive between the current result and the boolean negation of the operand.

### 3.2.11.5 ST Language

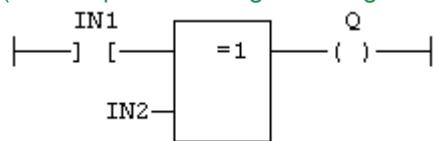
```
Q := IN1 XOR IN2;  
Q := IN1 XOR IN2 XOR IN3;
```

### 3.2.11.6 FBD Language



### 3.2.11.7 FFID Language

(\* First input is the rung. The rung is the output \*)



### 3.2.11.8 IL Language

Op1: FFID IN1  
XOR IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is equal to: IN1 XOR IN2 \*)

Op2: FFID IN1  
XORN IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is equal to: IN1 XOR (NOT IN2) \*)

#### See also

AND OR [NOT](#)

## 3.3 Arithmetic operations

Below are the standard operators that perform arithmetic operations:

<u>+</u>	addition
<u>-</u>	subtraction
<u>*</u>	multiplication
<u>/</u>	division
<u>-</u> (NEG)	integer negation (unary operator)

Below are the standard functions that perform arithmetic operations:

<a href="#">MIN</a>	get the minimum of two integers or an ANY
<a href="#">MAX</a>	get the maximum of two integers or an ANY
<a href="#">LIMIT</a>	bound an integer to low and high limits or an ANY
<a href="#">MOD</a>	modulo
<a href="#">ODD</a>	test if an integer is odd
<a href="#">"SetWithin"</a> (→ p. 81) Force a value when within an interval	

### 3.3.1 + ADD

*Operator*- Performs an addition of all inputs.

#### 3.3.1.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY First input  
IN2 : ANY Second input

#### 3.3.1.2 Outputs

Q : ANY Result: IN1 + IN2

#### 3.3.1.3 Remarks

All inputs and the output must have the same type. In FBD language, the block can have up to 16 inputs. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the ADD instruction performs an addition between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

The addition can be used with strings. The result is the concatenation of the input strings.

#### 3.3.1.4 ST Language

```
Q := IN1 + IN2;  
MyString := 'He' + 'l' + 'o'; (* MyString is equal to 'Hello' *)
```

#### 3.3.1.5 FBD Language

(\* the block can have up to 16 inputs \*)

#### 3.3.1.6 FFLD Language

(\* The addition is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO is equal to EN \*)

#### 3.3.1.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN1  
      ADD IN2  
      ST Q (* Q is equal to: IN1 + IN2 *)  
Op2: FFLD IN1  
      ADD IN2  
      ADD IN3  
      ST Q (* Q is equal to: IN1 + IN2 + IN3 *)
```

#### See also

[+ \\* /](#)  
[\\_ \\_ \\_](#)

### 3.3.2 / DIV

*Operator*- Performs a division of inputs.

#### 3.3.2.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY\_NUM First input  
IN2 : ANY\_NUM Second input

### 3.3.2.2 Outputs

`Q : ANY_NUM      Result: IN1 / IN2`

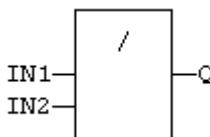
### 3.3.2.3 Remarks

All inputs and the output must have the same type. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the DIV instruction performs a division between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

### 3.3.2.4 ST Language

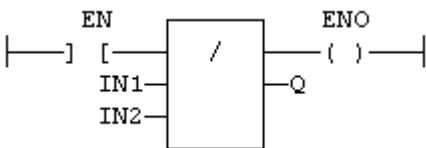
`Q := IN1 / IN2;`

### 3.3.2.5 FBD Language



### 3.3.2.6 FFLD Language

(\* The division is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.3.2.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
DIV IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is equal to: IN1 / IN2 \*)  
Op2: FFLD IN1  
DIV IN2  
DIV IN3  
ST Q (\* Q is equal to: IN1 / IN2 / IN3 \*)

### See also

[+ - \\*](#)

## 3.3.3 NEG -

*Operator* - Performs an integer negation of the input.

### 3.3.3.1 Inputs

	<code>IN : DINT      Integer value</code>
--	---

### 3.3.3.2 Outputs

**Q** : DINT Integer negation of the input

### 3.3.3.3 Truth table (examples)

IN	Q
0	0
1	-1
-123	123

### 3.3.3.4 Remarks

In FBD and FFLD language, the block "NEG" can be used.

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

This feature is not available in IL language. In ST language, "-" can be followed by a complex boolean expression between parentheses.

### 3.3.3.5 ST Language

```
Q := -IN;
Q := - (IN1 + IN2);
```

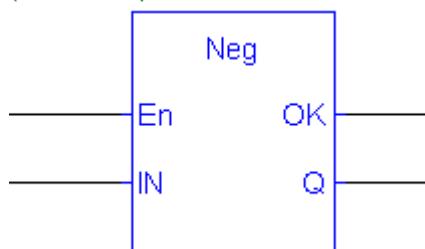
### 3.3.3.6 FBD Language



### 3.3.3.7 FFLD Language

(\* The negation is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.3.3.8 IL Language

*Not available*

## 3.3.4 LIMIT

*Function - Bounds an integer between low and high limits.*

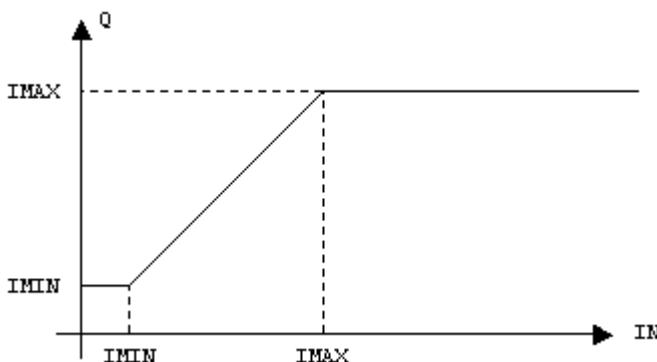
### 3.3.4.1 Inputs

IMIN : DINT	Low bound
IN : DINT	Inputvalue
IMAX : DINT	High bound

### 3.3.4.2 Outputs

$Q : \text{DINT} \quad \text{IMIN if } \text{IN} < \text{IMIN}; \text{IMAX if } \text{IN} > \text{IMAX}; \text{IN otherwise}$

### 3.3.4.3 Function diagram



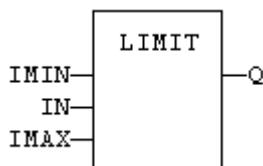
### 3.3.4.4 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. Other inputs are operands of the function, separated by a coma.

### 3.3.4.5 ST Language

$Q := \text{LIMIT} (\text{IMIN}, \text{IN}, \text{IMAX});$

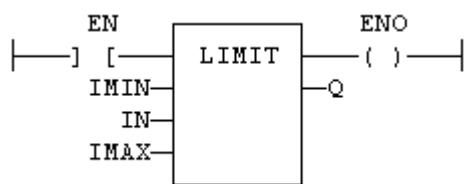
### 3.3.4.6 FBD Language



### 3.3.4.7 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.3.4.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IMIN  
LIMIT IN, IMAX  
ST Q

#### See also

[MIN](#) [MAX](#) [MOD](#) [ODD](#)

### 3.3.5 MAX

*Function* - Get the maximum of two integers.

#### 3.3.5.1 Inputs

IN1 : DINT First input  
IN2 : DINT Second input

#### 3.3.5.2 Outputs

Q : DINT IN1 if IN1 > IN2; IN2 otherwise

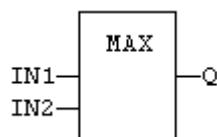
#### 3.3.5.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. The second input is the operand of the function.

#### 3.3.5.4 ST Language

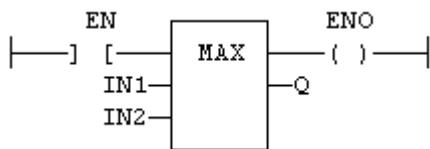
Q := MAX (IN1, IN2);

#### 3.3.5.5 FBD Language



#### 3.3.5.6 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



#### 3.3.5.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
MAX IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is the maximum of IN1 and IN2 \*)

#### See also

[MIN](#) [LIMIT](#) [MOD](#) [ODD](#)

### 3.3.6 MIN

*Function* - Get the minimum of two integers.

#### 3.3.6.1 Inputs

IN1 : DINT First input  
IN2 : DINT Second input

### 3.3.6.2 Outputs

$Q : \text{DINT}$      $\text{IN1 if IN1} < \text{IN2; IN2 otherwise}$

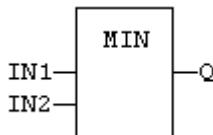
### 3.3.6.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. The second input is the operand of the function.

### 3.3.6.4 ST Language

$Q := \text{MIN} (\text{IN1}, \text{IN2});$

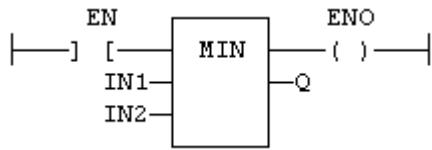
### 3.3.6.5 FBD Language



### 3.3.6.6 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.3.6.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
MIN IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is the minimum of IN1 and IN2 \*)

#### See also

[MAX](#) [LIMIT](#) [MOD](#) [ODD](#)

## 3.3.7 MOD / MODR / MODLR

*Function* - Calculation of modulo.

Inputs		Function			Description
		MOD	MODR	MODLR	
IN	DINT	REAL	LREAL		Input value
BASE	DINT	REAL	LREAL		Base of the modulo
Output	Function			Description	
	MOD	MODR	MODLR		
Q	DINT	REAL	LREAL	Modulo: rest of the integer division (IN / BASE)	

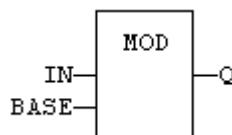
### 3.3.7.1 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. The second input is the operand of the function.

### 3.3.7.2 ST Language

`Q := MOD (IN, BASE);`

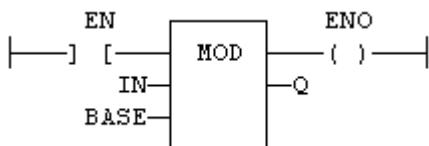
### 3.3.7.3 FBD Language



### 3.3.7.4 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.3.7.5 IL Language

Op1: FFLD IN  
MOD BASE  
ST Q (\* Q is the rest of integer division: IN / BASE \*)

#### See also

[MIN](#) [MAX](#) [LIMIT](#) [ODD](#)

### 3.3.8 \* MUL

*Operator* - Performs a multiplication of all inputs.

#### 3.3.8.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY\_NUM First input  
IN2 : ANY\_NUM Second input

#### 3.3.8.2 Outputs

Q : ANY\_NUM Result: IN1 \* IN2

#### 3.3.8.3 Remarks

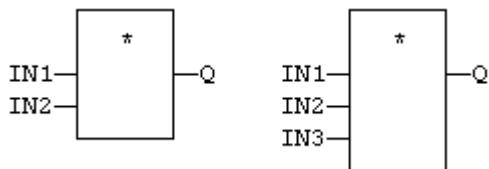
All inputs and the output must have the same type. In FBD language, the block can have up to 16 inputs. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the MUL instruction performs a multiplication between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

#### 3.3.8.4 ST Language

`Q := IN1 * IN2;`

#### 3.3.8.5 FBD Language

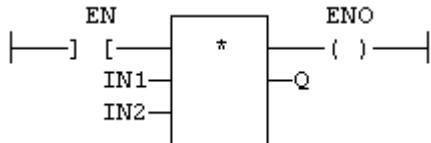
(\* the block can have up to 16 inputs \*)



### 3.3.8.6 FFLD Language

(\* The multiplication is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.3.8.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
MUL IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is equal to: IN1 \* IN2 \*)

Op2: FFLD IN1  
MUL IN2  
MUL IN3  
ST Q (\* Q is equal to: IN1 \* IN2 \* IN3 \*)

#### See also

[+ - /](#)

### 3.3.9 ODD

*Function - Test if an integer is odd*

#### 3.3.9.1 Inputs

IN : DINT Input value

#### 3.3.9.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE if IN is odd. FALSE if IN is even.

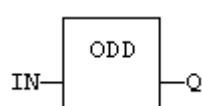
#### 3.3.9.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung is the result of the function.  
In IL language, the input must be loaded before the function call.

#### 3.3.9.4 ST Language

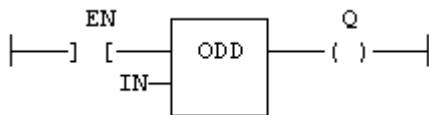
Q := ODD (IN);

#### 3.3.9.5 FBD Language



#### 3.3.9.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.3.9.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 ODD  
 ST Q (\* Q is TRUE if IN is odd \*)

#### See also

[MIN](#) [MAX](#) [LIMIT](#) [MOD](#)

## 3.3.10 SetWithin

*Function* - Force a value when inside an interval.

### 3.3.10.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input  
 MIN : ANY Low limit of the interval  
 MAX : ANY High limit of the interval  
 VAL : ANY Value to apply when inside the interval

### 3.3.10.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Result

### 3.3.10.3 Truth Table

In	Q
IN < MIN	IN
IN > MAX	IN
MIN < IN < MAX	VAL

### 3.3.10.4 Remarks

The output is forced to VAL when the IN value is within the [MIN ... MAX] interval. It is set to IN when outside the interval.

## 3.3.11 - SUB

*Operator* - Performs a subtraction of inputs.

### 3.3.11.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY\_NUM / TIME First input  
 IN2 : ANY\_NUM / TIME Second input

### 3.3.11.2 Outputs

Q : ANY\_NUM / TIME Result: IN1 - IN2

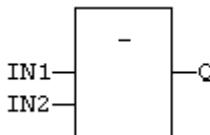
### 3.3.11.3 Remarks

All inputs and the output must have the same type. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the SUB instruction performs a subtraction between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

### 3.3.11.4 ST Language

`Q := IN1 - IN2;`

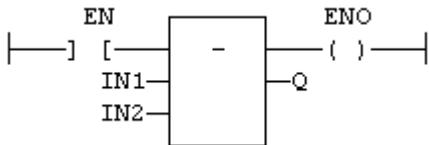
### 3.3.11.5 FBD Language



### 3.3.11.6 FFLD Language

(\* The subtraction is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.3.11.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
SUB IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is equal to: IN1 - IN2 \*)

Op2: FFLD IN1  
SUB IN2  
SUB IN3  
ST Q (\* Q is equal to: IN1 - IN2 - IN3 \*)

#### See also

[+](#) [\\*](#) [/](#)

## 3.4 Comparison Operations

Below are the standard operators and blocks that perform comparisons:

<a href="#"><code>&lt;</code></a>	less than
<a href="#"><code>&gt;</code></a>	greater than
<a href="#"><code>&lt;=</code></a>	less or equal
<a href="#"><code>&gt;=</code></a>	greater or equal
<a href="#"><code>=</code></a>	is equal
<a href="#"><code>&lt;&gt;</code></a>	is not equal
<a href="#"><code>CMP</code></a>	detailed comparison

### 3.4.1 CMP

*Function Block - Comparison with detailed outputs for integer inputs*

### 3.4.1.1 Inputs

IN1 : DINT First value  
 IN2 : DINT Second value

### 3.4.1.2 Outputs

LT : BOOL TRUE if IN1 < IN2  
 EQ : BOOL TRUE if IN1 = IN2  
 GT : BOOL TRUE if IN1 > IN2

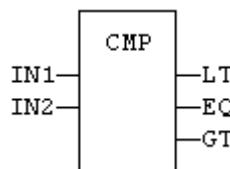
### 3.4.1.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the rung input (EN) validates the operation. The rung output is the result of "LT" (lower than) comparison).

### 3.4.1.4 ST Language

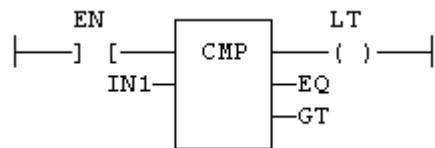
(\* MyCmp is declared as an instance of CMP function block \*)  
 MyCmp (IN1, IN2);  
 bLT := MyCmp.LT;  
 bEQ := MyCmp.EQ;  
 bGT := MyCmp.GT;

### 3.4.1.5 FBD Language



### 3.4.1.6 FFLD Language

(\* the comparison is performed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.4.1.7 IL Language:

(\* MyCmp is declared as an instance of CMP function block \*)  
 Op1: CAL MyCmp (IN1, IN2)  
 FFID MyCmp.LT  
 ST bLT  
 FFID MyCmp.EQ  
 ST bEQ  
 FFID MyCmp.GT  
 ST bGT

#### See also

[>](#) [≤](#) [≥](#) [≤=](#) [=](#) [<>](#)

### 3.4.2 >= GE

*Operator* - Test if first input is greater than or equal to second input.

### 3.4.2.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY First input  
 IN2 : ANY Second input

### 3.4.2.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE if  $\text{IN1} \geq \text{IN2}$

### 3.4.2.3 Remarks

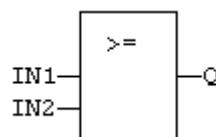
Both inputs must have the same type. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung is the result of the comparison. In IL language, the GE instruction performs the comparison between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

Comparisons can be used with strings. In that case, the lexical order is used for comparing the input strings. For instance, "ABC" is less than "ZX" ; "ABCD" is greater than "ABC".

### 3.4.2.4 ST Language

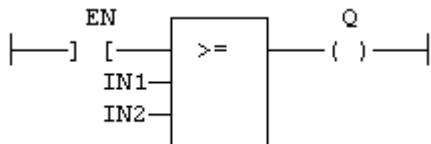
`Q := IN1 >= IN2;`

### 3.4.2.5 FBD Language



### 3.4.2.6 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.4.2.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
 GE IN2  
`ST Q (* Q is true if  $\text{IN1} \geq \text{IN2}$  *)`

#### See also

[≥](#) [≤](#) [≤=](#) [≡](#) [≟](#) [CMP](#)

### 3.4.3 > GT

Operator - Test if first input is greater than second input.

### 3.4.3.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY First input  
 IN2 : ANY Second input

### 3.4.3.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE if  $\text{IN1} > \text{IN2}$

### 3.4.3.3 Remarks

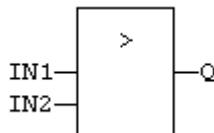
Both inputs must have the same type. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung is the result of the comparison. In IL language, the GT instruction performs the comparison between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

Comparisons can be used with strings. In that case, the lexical order is used for comparing the input strings. For instance, "ABC" is less than "ZX" ; "ABCD" is greater than "ABC".

### 3.4.3.4 ST Language

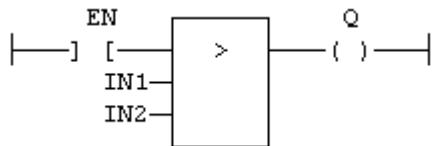
`Q := IN1 > IN2;`

### 3.4.3.5 FBD Language



### 3.4.3.6 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.4.3.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
GT IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is true if IN1 > IN2 \*)

#### See also

[< >= <= = <> CMP](#)

### 3.4.4 = EQ

*Operator* - Test if first input is equal to second input.

#### 3.4.4.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY      First input  
IN2 : ANY      Second input

#### 3.4.4.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL      TRUE if IN1 = IN2

#### 3.4.4.3 Remarks

Both inputs must have the same type. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung is the result of the comparison. In IL language, the EQ instruction performs the comparison between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

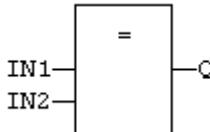
Comparisons can be used with strings. In that case, the lexical order is used for comparing the input strings. For instance, "ABC" is less than "ZX" ; "ABCD" is greater than "ABC".

Equality comparisons cannot be used with TIME variables. The reason is that the timer actually has the resolution of the target cycle and test can be unsafe as some values can never be reached.

#### 3.4.4.4 ST Language

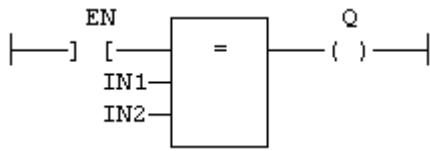
`Q := IN1 = IN2;`

#### 3.4.4.5 FBD Language



#### 3.4.4.6 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



#### 3.4.4.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
EQ IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is true if IN1 = IN2 \*)

#### See also

[>](#) [<](#) [>=](#) [<=](#) [≤](#) [CMP](#)

#### 3.4.5 <> NE

*Operator - Test if first input is not equal to second input.*

##### 3.4.5.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY First input  
IN2 : ANY Second input

##### 3.4.5.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE if IN1 is not equal to IN2

##### 3.4.5.3 Remarks

Both inputs must have the same type. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung is the result of the comparison. In IL language, the NE instruction performs the comparison between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

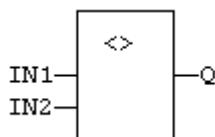
Comparisons can be used with strings. In that case, the lexical order is used for comparing the input strings. For instance, "ABC" is less than "ZX" ; "ABCD" is greater than "ABC".

Equality comparisons cannot be used with TIME variables. The reason is that the timer actually has the resolution of the target cycle and test can be unsafe as some values can never be reached

#### 3.4.5.4 ST Language

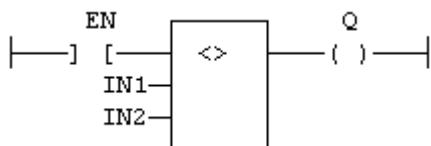
`Q := IN1 <> IN2;`

### 3.4.5.5 FBD Language



### 3.4.5.6 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.4.5.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
NE IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is true if IN1 is not equal to IN2 \*)

#### See also

[≥](#) [≤](#) [≥=](#) [≤=](#) [≡](#) [CMP](#)

### 3.4.6 <= LE

*Operator* - Test if first input is less than or equal to second input.

#### 3.4.6.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY First input  
IN2 : ANY Second input

#### 3.4.6.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE if IN1 <= IN2

#### 3.4.6.3 Remarks

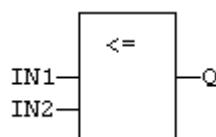
Both inputs must have the same type. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung is the result of the comparison. In IL language, the LE instruction performs the comparison between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

Comparisons can be used with strings. In that case, the lexical order is used for comparing the input strings. For instance, "ABC" is less than "ZX" ; "ABCD" is greater than "ABC".

#### 3.4.6.4 ST Language

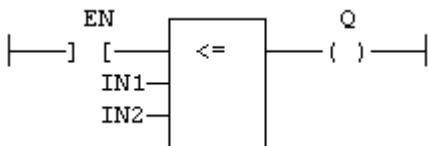
Q := IN1 <= IN2;

#### 3.4.6.5 FBD Language



### 3.4.6.6 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.4.6.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN1  
LE IN2  
ST Q (\* Q is true if IN1 <= IN2 \*)

#### See also

[>](#) [≤](#) [≥](#) [≡](#) [↔](#) [CMP](#)

### 3.4.7 < LT

*Operator* - Test if first input is less than second input.

#### 3.4.7.1 Inputs

IN1 : ANY First input  
IN2 : ANY Second input

#### 3.4.7.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE if IN1 < IN2

#### 3.4.7.3 Remarks

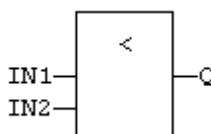
Both inputs must have the same type. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung is the result of the comparison. In IL language, the LT instruction performs the comparison between the current result and the operand. The current result and the operand must have the same type.

Comparisons can be used with strings. In that case, the lexical order is used for comparing the input strings. For instance, "ABC" is less than "ZX" ; "ABCD" is greater than "ABC".

#### 3.4.7.4 ST Language

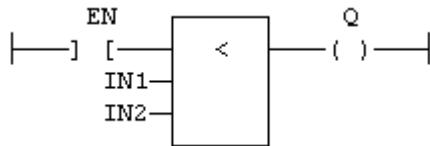
Q := IN1 < IN2;

#### 3.4.7.5 FBD Language



#### 3.4.7.6 FFLD Language

(\* The comparison is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.4.7.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN1
      LT IN2
      ST Q (* Q is true if IN1 < IN2 *)
```

#### See also

[>](#) [≥](#) [≤](#) [≡](#) [≐](#) [CMP](#)

## 3.5 Type conversion functions

Below are the standard functions for converting a data into another data type:

<a href="#">ANY_TO_BOOL</a>	converts to boolean
<a href="#">ANY_TO_SINT / ANY_TO_USINT</a>	converts to small (8 bit) integer
<a href="#">ANY_TO_INT / ANY_TO_UINT</a>	converts to 16 bit integer
<a href="#">ANY_TO_DINT / ANY_TO_UDINT</a>	converts to integer (32 bit - default)
<a href="#">ANY_TO_LINT / ANY_TO_ULINT</a>	converts to long (64 bit) integer
<a href="#">ANY_TO_REAL</a>	converts to real
<a href="#">ANY_TO_LREAL</a>	converts to double precision real
<a href="#">ANY_TO_TIME</a>	converts to time
<a href="#">ANY_TO_STRING</a>	converts to character string

Below are the standard functions performing conversions in BCD format (\*):

<a href="#">BIN_TO_BCD</a>	converts a binary value to a BCD value
<a href="#">BCD_TO_BIN</a>	converts a BCD value to a binary value

(\*) BCD conversion functions may not be supported by all targets.

### 3.5.1 ANY\_TO\_BOOL

*Operator* - Converts the input into boolean value.

#### 3.5.1.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input value

#### 3.5.1.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Value converted to boolean

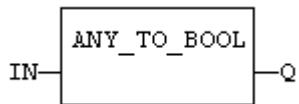
#### 3.5.1.3 Remarks

For DINT, REAL and TIME input data types, the result is FALSE if the input is 0. The result is TRUE in all other cases. For STRING inputs, the output is TRUE if the input string is not empty, and FALSE if the string is empty. In FFLD language, the conversion is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung is the result of the conversion. In IL Language, the ANY\_TO\_BOOL function converts the current result.

#### 3.5.1.4 ST Language

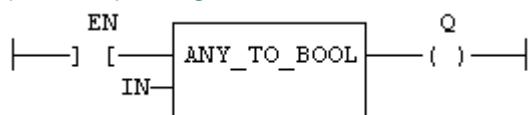
`Q := ANY_TO_BOOL (IN);`

### 3.5.1.5 FBD Language



### 3.5.1.6 FFLD Language

(\* The conversion is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* The output rung is the result of the conversion \*)  
 (\* The output rung is FALSE if the EN is FALSE \*)



### 3.5.1.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 ANY\_TO\_BOOL  
 ST Q

### 3.5.1.8 See also

[ANY\\_TO\\_SINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_INT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_DINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_REAL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LREAL](#)  
[ANY\\_TO\\_TIME](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_STRING](#)

## 3.5.2 ANY\_TO\_DINT / ANY\_TO\_UDINT

*Operator* - Converts the input into integer value (can be unsigned with ANY\_TO\_UDINT).

### 3.5.2.1 Inputs

`IN : ANY Input value`

### 3.5.2.2 Outputs

`Q : DINT Value converted to integer`

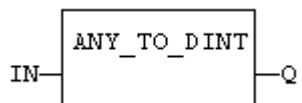
### 3.5.2.3 Remarks

For BOOL input data types, the output is 0 or 1. For REAL input data type, the output is the integer part of the input real. For TIME input data types, the result is the number of milliseconds. For STRING inputs, the output is the number represented by the string, or 0 if the string does not represent a valid number. In FFLD language, the conversion is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL Language, the ANY\_TO\_DINT function converts the current result.

### 3.5.2.4 ST Language

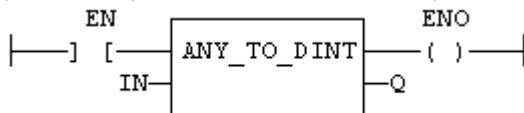
`Q := ANY_TO_DINT (IN);`

### 3.5.2.5 FBD Language



### 3.5.2.6 FFLD Language

(\* The conversion is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.5.2.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      ANY_TO_DINT
      ST Q
```

### 3.5.2.8 See also

[ANY\\_TO\\_BOOL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_SINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_INT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_REAL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LREAL](#)  
[ANY\\_TO\\_TIME](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_STRING](#)

## 3.5.3 ANY\_TO\_INT / ANY\_TO\_UINT

*Operator* - Converts the input into 16 bit integer value (can be unsigned with ANY\_TO\_UINT).

### 3.5.3.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input value

### 3.5.3.2 Outputs

Q : INT Value converted to 16 bit integer

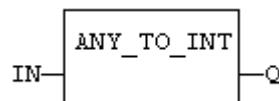
### 3.5.3.3 Remarks

For BOOL input data types, the output is 0 or 1. For REAL input data type, the output is the integer part of the input real. For TIME input data types, the result is the number of milliseconds. For STRING inputs, the output is the number represented by the string, or 0 if the string does not represent a valid number. In FFLD language, the conversion is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL Language, the ANY\_TO\_INT function converts the current result.

### 3.5.3.4 ST Language

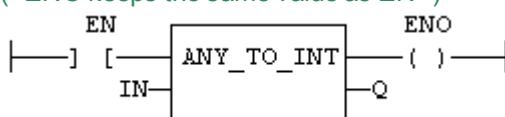
Q := ANY\_TO\_INT (IN);

### 3.5.3.5 FBD Language



### 3.5.3.6 FFLD Language

(\* The conversion is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.5.3.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFID IN
    ANY_TO_INT
    ST Q
```

### 3.5.3.8 See also

[ANY\\_TO\\_BOOL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_SINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_DINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_REAL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LREAL](#)  
[ANY\\_TO\\_TIME](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_STRING](#)

## 3.5.4 ANY\_TO\_LINT / ANY\_TO\_ULINT

*Operator* - Converts the input into long (64 bit) integer value (can be unsigned with ANY\_TO\_ULINT).

### 3.5.4.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input value

### 3.5.4.2 Outputs

Q : LINT Value converted to long (64 bit) integer

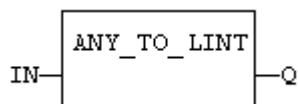
### 3.5.4.3 Remarks

For BOOL input data types, the output is 0 or 1. For REAL input data type, the output is the integer part of the input real. For TIME input data types, the result is the number of milliseconds. For STRING inputs, the output is the number represented by the string, or 0 if the string does not represent a valid number. In FFID language, the conversion is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL Language, the ANY\_TO\_LINT function converts the current result.

### 3.5.4.4 ST Language

Q := ANY\_TO\_LINT (IN);

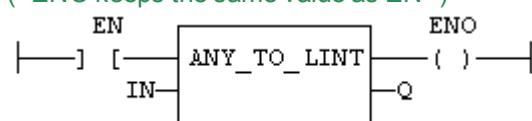
### 3.5.4.5 FBD Language



### 3.5.4.6 FFID Language

(\* The conversion is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.5.4.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFID IN
    ANY_TO_LINT
    ST Q
```

### 3.5.4.8 See also

[ANY\\_TO\\_BOOL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_SINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_INT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_DINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_REAL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LREAL](#)  
[ANY\\_TO\\_TIME](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_STRING](#)

### 3.5.5 ANY\_TO\_LREAL

*Operator* - Converts the input into double precision real value.

#### 3.5.5.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input value

#### 3.5.5.2 Outputs

Q : LREAL Value converted to double precision real

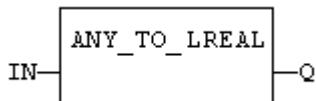
#### 3.5.5.3 Remarks

For BOOL input data types, the output is 0.0 or 1.0. For DINT input data type, the output is the same number. For TIME input data types, the result is the number of milliseconds. For STRING inputs, the output is the number represented by the string, or 0.0 if the string does not represent a valid number. In FFLD language, the conversion is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL Language, the ANY\_TO\_LREAL function converts the current result.

#### 3.5.5.4 ST Language

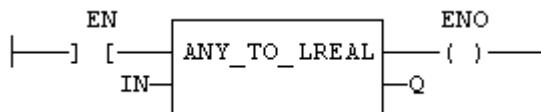
Q := ANY\_TO\_LREAL (IN);

#### 3.5.5.5 FBD Language



#### 3.5.5.6 FFLD Language

(\* The conversion is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



#### 3.5.5.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 ANY\_TO\_LREAL  
 ST Q

#### 3.5.5.8 See also

[ANY\\_TO\\_BOOL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_SINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_INT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_DINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_REAL](#)  
[ANY\\_TO\\_TIME](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_STRING](#)

### 3.5.6 ANY\_TO\_REAL

*Operator* - Converts the input into real value.

#### 3.5.6.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input value

### 3.5.6.2 Outputs

Q : REAL Value converted to real

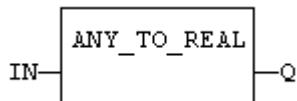
### 3.5.6.3 Remarks

For BOOL input data types, the output is 0.0 or 1.0. For DINT input data type, the output is the same number. For TIME input data types, the result is the number of milliseconds. For STRING inputs, the output is the number represented by the string, or 0.0 if the string does not represent a valid number. In FFLD language, the conversion is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL Language, the ANY\_TO\_REAL function converts the current result.

### 3.5.6.4 ST Language

Q := ANY\_TO\_REAL (IN);

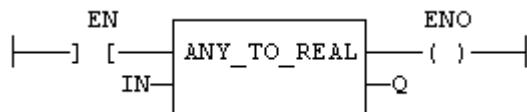
### 3.5.6.5 FBD Language



### 3.5.6.6 FFLD Language

(\* The conversion is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.5.6.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
ANY\_TO\_REAL  
ST Q

### 3.5.6.8 See also

[ANY\\_TO\\_BOOL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_SINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_INT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_DINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LREAL](#)  
[ANY\\_TO\\_TIME](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_STRING](#)

## 3.5.7 ANY\_TO\_TIME

*Operator* - Converts the input into time value.

### 3.5.7.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input value

### 3.5.7.2 Outputs

Q : TIME Value converted to time

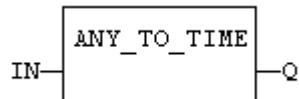
### 3.5.7.3 Remarks

For BOOL input data types, the output is t#0 ms or t#1 ms. For DINT or REAL input data type, the output is the time represented by the input number as a number of milliseconds. For STRING inputs, the output is the time represented by the string, or t#0 ms if the string does not represent a valid time. In FFLD language, the conversion is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL Language, the ANY\_TO\_TIME function converts the current result.

### 3.5.7.4 ST Language

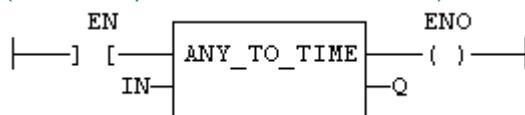
```
Q := ANY_TO_TIME (IN);
```

### 3.5.7.5 FBD Language



### 3.5.7.6 FFLD Language

(\* The conversion is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.5.7.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
ANY_TO_TIME
ST Q
```

### 3.5.7.8 See also

[ANY\\_TO\\_BOOL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_SINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_INT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_DINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_REAL](#)  
[ANY\\_TO\\_LREAL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_STRING](#)

## 3.5.8 ANY\_TO\_SINT / ANY\_TO\_USINT

*Operator* - Converts the input into a small (8 bit) integer value (can be unsigned with ANY\_TO\_USINT).

### 3.5.8.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input value

### 3.5.8.2 Outputs

Q : SINT Value converted to a small (8 bit) integer

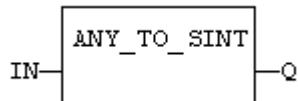
### 3.5.8.3 Remarks

For BOOL input data types, the output is 0 or 1. For REAL input data type, the output is the integer part of the input real. For TIME input data types, the result is the number of milliseconds. For STRING inputs, the output is the number represented by the string, or 0 if the string does not represent a valid number. In FFLD language, the conversion is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL Language, the ANY\_TO\_SINT function converts the current result.

### 3.5.8.4 ST Language

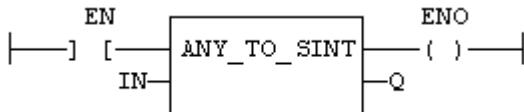
```
Q := ANY_TO_SINT (IN);
```

### 3.5.8.5 FBD Language



### 3.5.8.6 FFLD Language

(\* The conversion is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.5.8.7 IL Language

Op1: FFLD IN  
 ANY\_TO\_SINT  
 ST Q

### 3.5.8.8 See also

[ANY\\_TO\\_BOOL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_INT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_DINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_REAL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LREAL](#)  
[ANY\\_TO\\_TIME](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_STRING](#)

## 3.5.9 ANY\_TO\_STRING

*Operator* - Converts the input into string value.

### 3.5.9.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input value

### 3.5.9.2 Outputs

Q : STRING Value converted to string

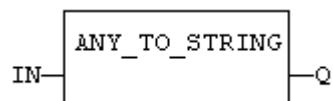
### 3.5.9.3 Remarks

For BOOL input data types, the output is '1' or '0' for TRUE and FALSE respectively. For DINT, REAL or TIME input data types, the output is the string representation of the input number. It is a number of milliseconds for TIME inputs. In FFLD language, the conversion is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the ANY\_TO\_STRING function converts the current result.

### 3.5.9.4 ST Language

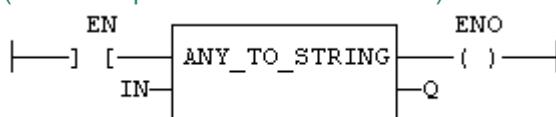
Q := ANY\_TO\_STRING (IN);

### 3.5.9.5 FBD Language



### 3.5.9.6 FFLD Language

(\* The conversion is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.5.9.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      ANY_TO_STRING
      ST Q
```

### 3.5.9.8 See also

[ANY\\_TO\\_BOOL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_SINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_INT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_DINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_LINT](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_REAL](#)  
[ANY\\_TO\\_LREAL](#) [ANY\\_TO\\_TIME](#)

## 3.5.10 NUM\_TO\_STRING

*Function-* Converts a number into string value.

### 3.5.10.1 Inputs

IN : ANY Input number.

WIDTH : DINT Wished length for the output string (see remarks)

DIGITS : DINT Number of digits after decimal point

### 3.5.10.2 Outputs

Q : STRING Value converted to string.

### 3.5.10.3 Remarks

This function converts any numerical value to a string. Unlike the ANY\_TO\_STRING function, it allows you to specify a wished length and a number of digits after the decimal points.

If WIDTH is 0, the string is formatted with the necessary length.

If WIDTH is greater than 0, the string is completed with heading blank characters in order to match the value of WIDTH.

If WIDTH is greater than 0, the string is completed with trailing blank characters in order to match the absolute value of WIDTH.

If DIGITS is 0 then neither decimal part nor point are added.

If DIGITS is greater than 0, the corresponding number of decimal digits are added. '0' digits are added if necessary

If the value is too long for the specified width, then the string is filled with '\*' characters.

### 3.5.10.4 Examples

Q := NUM\_TO\_STRING (123.4, 8, 2); (\* Q is ' 123.40' \*)

Q := NUM\_TO\_STRING (123.4, -8, 2); (\* Q is '123.40' \*)

Q := NUM\_TO\_STRING (1.333333, 0, 2); (\* Q is '1.33' \*)

Q := NUM\_TO\_STRING (1234, 3, 0); (\* Q is '\*\*\*' \*)

## 3.5.11 BCD\_TO\_BIN

*Function* - Converts a BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) value to a binary value

### 3.5.11.1 Inputs

IN : DINT Integer value in BCD

### 3.5.11.2 Outputs

Q : DINT Value converted to integer, or 0 if IN is not a valid positive BCD value

Truth table (examples)

IN	Q
-2	0 (invalid)
0	0
16 (16#10)	10
15 (16#0F)	0 (invalid)

### 3.5.11.3 Remarks

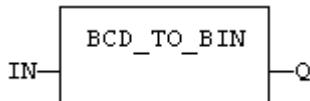
The input must be positive and must represent a valid BCD value. In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.5.11.4 ST Language

Q := BCD\_TO\_BIN (IN);

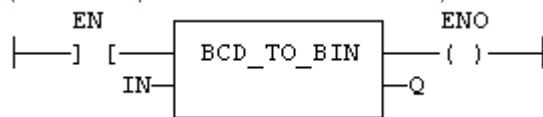
### 3.5.11.5 FBD Language



### 3.5.11.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.5.11.7 IL Language

```

Op1: FFLD           IN
      BCD_TO_BIN
      ST             Q
  
```

See also

[BIN\\_TO\\_BCD](#)

### 3.5.12 BIN\_TO\_BCD

*Function* - Converts a binary value to a BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) value

### 3.5.12.1 Inputs

IN : DINT Integer value

### 3.5.12.2 Outputs

Q : DINT Value converted to BCD  
or 0 if IN is less than 0

### 3.5.12.3 Truth table (examples)

IN	Q
-2	0 (invalid)
0	0
10	16 (16#10)
22	34 (16#22)

### 3.5.12.4 Remarks

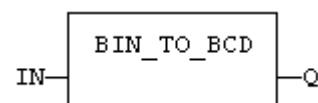
The input must be positive. In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.5.12.5 ST Language

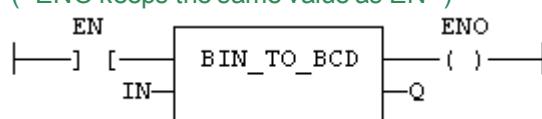
Q := BIN\_TO\_BCD (IN);

### 3.5.12.6 FBD Language



### 3.5.12.7 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.5.12.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD    IN  
BIN\_TO\_BCD  
ST    Q

#### See also

[BCD\\_TO\\_BIN](#)

## 3.6 Selectors

Below are the standard functions that perform data selection:

[SEL](#) 2 integer inputs

<a href="#">MUX4</a>	4 integer inputs
<a href="#">MUX8</a>	8 integer inputs

### 3.6.1 MUX4

*Function* - Select one of the inputs - 4 inputs.

#### 3.6.1.1 Inputs

```
SELECT : DINT Selection command
IN1   : ANY First input
IN2   : ANY Second input
...
IN4   : ANY Last input
```

#### 3.6.1.2 Outputs

Q : ANY IN1 or IN2 ... or IN4 depending on SELECT (see truth table)

#### 3.6.1.3 Truth table

SELECT	Q
0	IN1
1	IN2
2	IN3
3	IN4
other	0

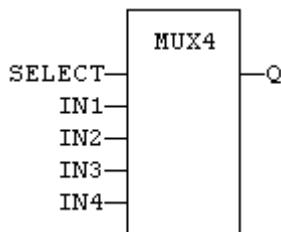
#### 3.6.1.4 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the selection. The output rung keeps the same state as the input rung. In IL language, the first parameter (selector) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. Other inputs are operands of the function, separated by commas.

#### 3.6.1.5 ST Language

Q := MUX4 (SELECT, IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4);

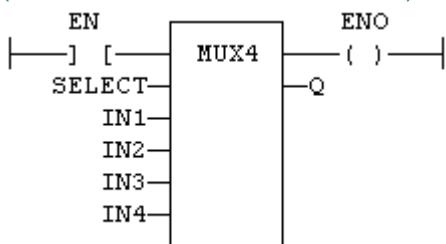
#### 3.6.1.6 FBD Language



#### 3.6.1.7 FFLD Language

(\* the selection is performed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.6.1.8 IL Language

```
Op1: FFLD SELECT
      MUX4 IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4
      ST Q
```

#### See also

[SEL MUX8](#)

### 3.6.2 MUX8

*Function* - Select one of the inputs - 8 inputs.

#### 3.6.2.1 Inputs

SELECT	:	DINT	Selection command
IN1	:	ANY	First input
IN2	:	ANY	Second input
...	:		
IN8	:	ANY	Last input

#### 3.6.2.2 Outputs

*Q* : ANY IN1 or IN2 ... or IN8 depending on SELECT (see truth table)

#### 3.6.2.3 Truth table

SELECT	Q
0	IN1
1	IN2
2	IN3
3	IN4
4	IN5
5	IN6
6	IN7
7	IN8
other	0

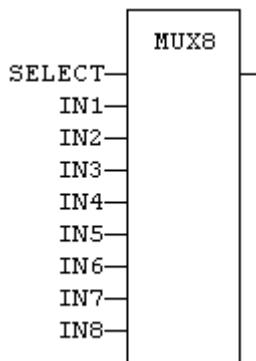
#### 3.6.2.4 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the selection. The output rung keeps the same state as the input rung. In IL language, the first parameter (selector) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. Other inputs are operands of the function, separated by commas.

#### 3.6.2.5 ST Language

`Q := MUX8 (SELECT, IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4, IN5, IN6, IN7, IN8);`

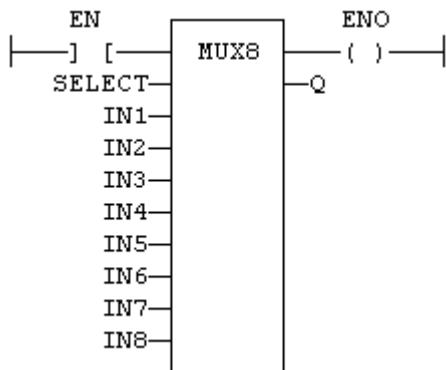
### 3.6.2.6 FBD Language



### 3.6.2.7 FFLD Language

(\* the selection is performed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.6.2.8 IL Language

Not available

Op1: FFLD SELECT

MUX8 IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4, IN5, IN6, IN7, IN8  
ST Q

#### See also

[SEL MUX4](#)

## 3.6.3 SEL

*Function - Select one of the inputs - 2 inputs.*

### 3.6.3.1 Inputs

SELECT : BOOL Selection command  
IN1 : ANY First input  
IN2 : ANY Second input

### 3.6.3.2 Outputs

`Q : ANY IN1 if SELECT is FALSE; IN2 if SELECT is TRUE`

### 3.6.3.3 Truth table

SELECT	Q
0	IN1
1	IN2

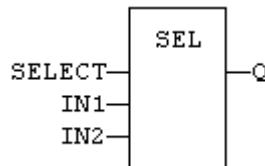
### 3.6.3.4 Remarks

In FFLD language, the selector command is the input rung. The output rung keeps the same state as the input rung. In IL language, the first parameter (selector) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. Other inputs are operands of the function, separated by commas.

### 3.6.3.5 ST Language

`Q := SEL (SELECT, IN1, IN2);`

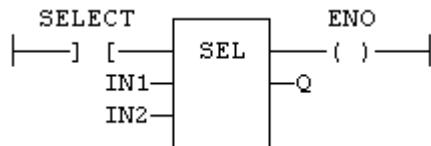
### 3.6.3.6 FBD Language



### 3.6.3.7 FFLD Language

(\* the input rung is the selector \*)

(\* ENO has the same value as SELECT \*)



### 3.6.3.8 IL Language

Op1: FFLD SELECT

SEL IN1, IN2  
ST Q

#### See also

[MUX4](#) [MUX8](#)

## 3.7 Registers

Below are the standard functions for managing 8 bit to 32 bit registers:

<a href="#">SHL</a>	shift left
<a href="#">SHR</a>	shift right
<a href="#">ROL</a>	rotation left
<a href="#">ROR</a>	rotation right

Below are advanced functions for register manipulation:

<a href="#">MBShift</a>	multibyte shift / rotate
-------------------------	--------------------------

The following functions enable bit to bit operations on a 8 bit to 32 bit integers:

<a href="#">AND_MASK</a>	boolean AND
<a href="#">OR_MASK</a>	boolean OR
<a href="#">XOR_MASK</a>	exclusive OR
<a href="#">NOT_MASK</a>	boolean negation

The following functions enable to pack/unpack 8, 16 and 32 bit registers

<a href="#">LOBYTE</a>	Get the lowest byte of a word
<a href="#">HIBYTE</a>	Get the highest byte of a word
<a href="#">LOWORD</a>	Get the lowest word of a double word
<a href="#">HIWORD</a>	Get the highest word of a double word
<a href="#">MAKEWORD</a>	Pack bytes to a word
<a href="#">MAKEDWORD</a>	Pack words to a double word
<a href="#">PACK8</a>	Pack bits in a byte
<a href="#">UNPACK8</a>	Extract bits from a byte

The following functions provide bit access in 8 bit to 32 bit integers:

<a href="#">SETBIT</a>	Set a bit in a register
<a href="#">TESTBIT</a>	Test a bit of a register

The following functions have been deprecated. They are available for backwards compatibility only. The functions listed above should be used for all current and future development.

AND_WORD	AND_BYTE
OR_WORD	OR_BYTE
NOT_WORD	NOT_BYTE
XOR_WORD	XOR_BYTE
ROLW	RORW
ROLB	RORB
SHLW	SHRW
SHLB	SHRB

### 3.7.1 AND\_MASK

*Function* - Performs a bit to bit AND between two integer values

#### 3.7.1.1 Inputs

IN : ANY First input  
 MSK : ANY Second input (AND mask)

#### 3.7.1.2 Outputs

Q : ANY AND mask between IN and MSK inputs

#### 3.7.1.3 Remarks

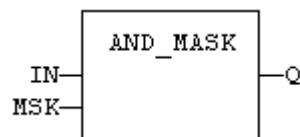
Arguments can be signed or unsigned integers from 8 to 32 bits.

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the first parameter (IN) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. The other input is the operands of the function.

#### 3.7.1.4 ST Language

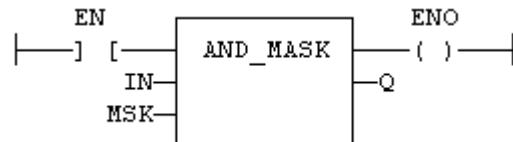
`Q := AND_MASK (IN, MSK);`

### 3.7.1.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.1.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.7.1.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD    IN  
          AND\_MASK MSK  
          ST      Q

#### See also

[OR\\_MASK](#) [XOR\\_MASK](#) [NOT\\_MASK](#)

## 3.7.2 HIBYTE

*Function* - Get the most significant byte of a word

### 3.7.2.1 Inputs

`IN : UINT    16 bit register`

### 3.7.2.2 Outputs

`Q : USINT    Most significant byte`

### 3.7.2.3 Remarks

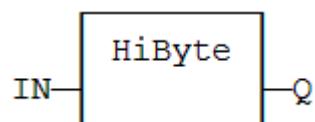
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.7.2.4 ST Language

`Q := HIBYTE (IN);`

### 3.7.2.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.2.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.2.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFID IN
      HIBYTE
      ST Q
```

#### See also

[LOBYTE](#) [LOWORD](#) [HIWORD](#) [MAKEWORD](#) [MAKEDWORD](#)

## 3.7.3 LOBYTE

*Function* - Get the less significant byte of a word

### 3.7.3.1 Inputs

IN : UINT 16 bit register

### 3.7.3.2 Outputs

Q : USINT Lowest significant byte

### 3.7.3.3 Remarks

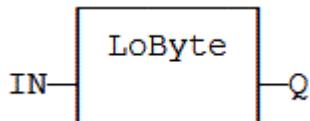
In FFID language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.7.3.4 ST Language

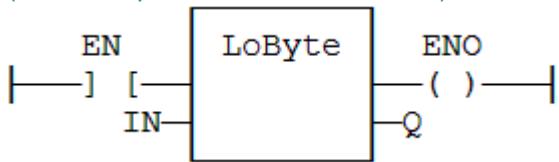
Q := LOBYTE (IN);

### 3.7.3.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.3.6 FFID Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.3.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 LOBYTE  
 ST Q

#### See also

[HIBYTE](#) [LOWORD](#) [HIWORD](#) [MAKEWORD](#) [MAKEDWORD](#)

### 3.7.4 HIWORD

*Function* - Get the most significant word of a double word

#### 3.7.4.1 Inputs

IN : UDINT 32 bit register

#### 3.7.4.2 Outputs

Q : UINT Most significant word

#### 3.7.4.3 Remarks

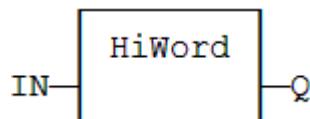
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.7.4.4 ST Language

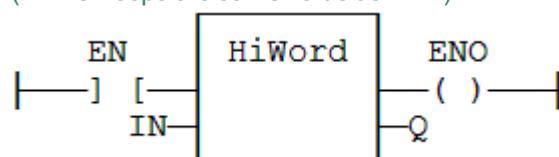
Q := HIWORD (IN);

#### 3.7.4.5 FBD Language



#### 3.7.4.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



#### 3.7.4.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 HIWORD  
 ST Q

#### See also

[LOBYTE](#) [HIBYTE](#) [LOWORD](#) [MAKEWORD](#) [MAKEDWORD](#)

### 3.7.5 LOWORD

*Function* - Get the less significant word of a double word

### 3.7.5.1 Inputs

IN : UDINT 32 bit register

### 3.7.5.2 Outputs

Q : UINT Lowest significant word

### 3.7.5.3 Remarks

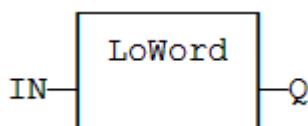
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.7.5.4 ST Language

Q := LOWORD (IN);

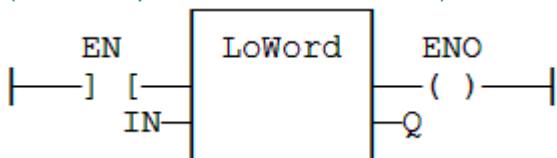
### 3.7.5.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.5.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.5.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
LOWORD  
ST Q

#### See also

[LOBYTE](#) [HIBYTE](#) [HIWORD](#) [MAKEWORD](#) [MAKEDWORD](#)

## 3.7.6 MAKEDWORD

*Function* - Builds a double word as the concatenation of two words

### 3.7.6.1 Inputs

HI : USINT Highest significant word  
LO : USINT Lowest significant word

### 3.7.6.2 Outputs

Q : UINT 32 bit register

### 3.7.6.3 Remarks

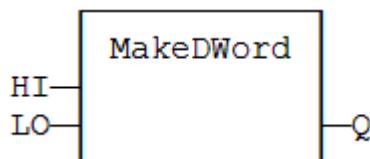
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the first input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.7.6.4 ST Language

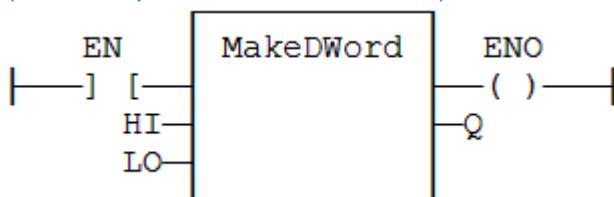
`Q := MAKEDWORD (HI, LO);`

#### 3.7.6.5 FBD Language



#### 3.7.6.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



#### 3.7.6.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD HI  
MAKEDWORD LO  
ST Q

#### See also

[LOBYTE](#) [HIBYTE](#) [LOWORD](#) [HIWORD](#) [MAKEWORD](#)

### 3.7.7 MAKEWORD

*Function* - Builds a word as the concatenation of two bytes

#### 3.7.7.1 Inputs

HI : USINT Highest significant byte  
LO : USINT Lowest significant byte

#### 3.7.7.2 Outputs

Q : UINT 16 bit register

#### 3.7.7.3 Remarks

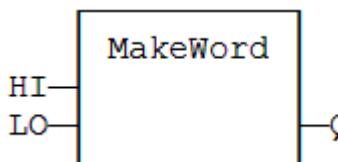
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the first input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.7.7.4 ST Language

`Q := MAKEWORD (HI, LO);`

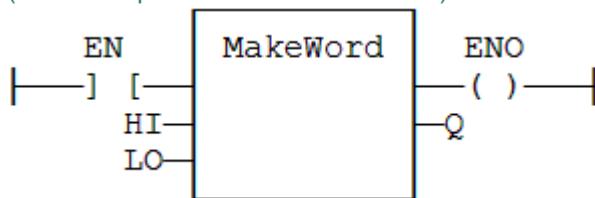
### 3.7.7.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.7.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.7.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD    HI
      MAKEWORD LO
      ST     Q
```

#### See also

[LOBYTE](#) [HIBYTE](#) [LOWORD](#) [HIWORD](#) [MAKEDWORD](#)

## 3.7.8 MBSHIFT

*Function - Multibyte shift / rotate*

### 3.7.8.1 Inputs

Buffer : SINT/USINT	Array of bytes
Pos : DINT	Base position in the array
NbByte : DINT	Number of bytes to be shifted/rotated
NbShift : DINT	Number of shifts or rotations
ToRight : BOOL	TRUE for right / FALSE for left
Rotate : BOOL	TRUE for rotate / FALSE for shift
InBit : BOOL	Bit to be introduced in a shift

### 3.7.8.2 Outputs

`Q : BOOL`      TRUE if successful

### 3.7.8.3 Remarks

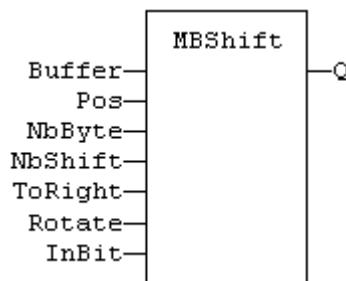
Use the "ToRight" argument to specify a shift to the left (FALSE) or to the right (TRUE). Use the "Rotate" argument to specify either a shift (FALSE) or a rotation (TRUE). In case of a shift, the "InBit" argument specifies the value of the bit that replaces the last shifted bit.

In FFLD language, the rung input (EN) validates the operation. The rung output is the result ("Q").

### 3.7.8.4 ST Language

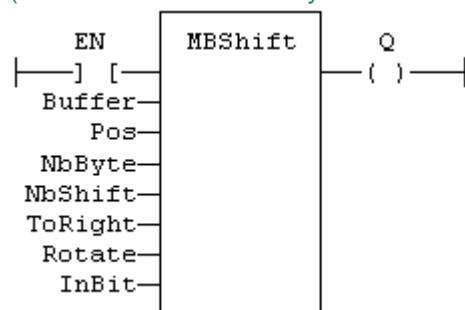
`Q := MBShift (Buffer, Pos, NbByte, NbShift, ToRight, Rotate, InBit);`

### 3.7.8.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.8.6 FFLD Language

(\* the function is called only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.7.8.7 IL Language:

*Not available*

## 3.7.9 NOT\_MASK

*Function* - Performs a bit to bit negation of an integer value

### 3.7.9.1 Inputs

`IN : ANY Integer input`

### 3.7.9.2 Outputs

`Q : ANY Bit to bit negation of the input`

### 3.7.9.3 Remarks

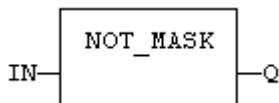
Arguments can be signed or unsigned integers from 8 to 32 bits.

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the parameter (IN) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.7.9.4 ST Language

`Q := NOT_MASK (IN);`

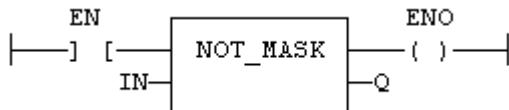
### 3.7.9.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.9.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.7.9.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD    IN  
    NOT\_MASK  
    ST    Q

#### See also

[AND\\_MASK](#) [OR\\_MASK](#) [XOR\\_MASK](#)

## 3.7.10 OR\_MASK

*Function* - Performs a bit to bit OR between two integer values

### 3.7.10.1 Inputs

IN : ANY First input

MSK : ANY Second input (OR mask)

### 3.7.10.2 Outputs

Q : ANY OR mask between IN and MSK inputs

### 3.7.10.3 Remarks

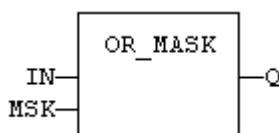
Arguments can be signed or unsigned integers from 8 to 32 bits.

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the first parameter (IN) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. The other input is the operands of the function.

### 3.7.10.4 ST Language

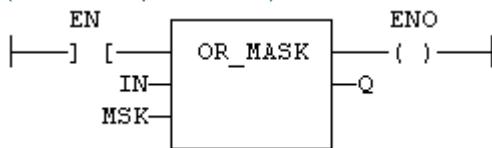
Q := OR\_MASK (IN, MSK);

### 3.7.10.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.10.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.7.10.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFID  IN
      OR_MASK MSK
      ST   Q
```

#### See also

[AND\\_MASK](#) [XOR\\_MASK](#) [NOT\\_MASK](#)

### 3.7.11 PACK8

*Function* - Builds a byte with bits

#### 3.7.11.1 Inputs

```
IN0 : BOOL  Less significant bit
...
IN7 : BOOL  Most significant bit
```

#### 3.7.11.2 Outputs

Q : USINT Byte built with input bits

#### 3.7.11.3 Remarks

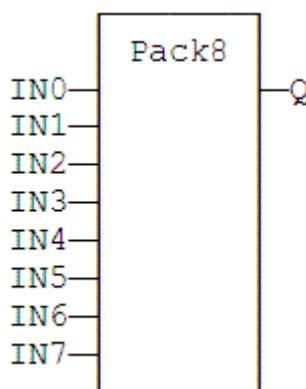
In FFID language, the input rung is the IN0 input. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.7.11.4 ST Language

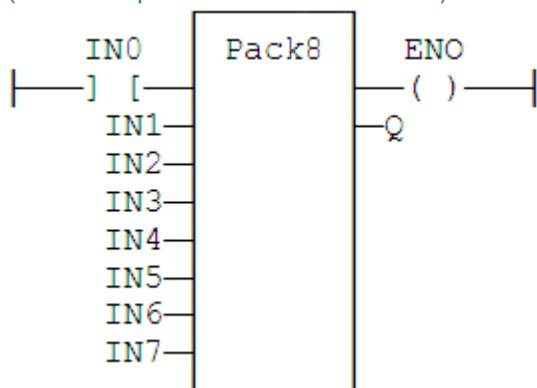
```
Q := PACK8 (IN0, IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4, IN5, IN6, IN7);
```

#### 3.7.11.5 FBD Language



#### 3.7.11.6 FFID Language

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.11.7 IL Language

```

Op1: FFLD IN0
      PACK8 IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4, IN5, IN6, IN7
      ST Q
  
```

#### See also

[UNPACK8](#)

### 3.7.12 ROL

*Function* - Rotate bits of a register to the left.

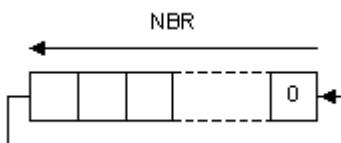
#### 3.7.12.1 Inputs

IN : ANY register  
NBR : DINT Number of rotations (each rotation is 1 bit)

#### 3.7.12.2 Outputs

Q : ANY Rotated register

#### 3.7.12.3 Diagram



#### 3.7.12.4 Remarks

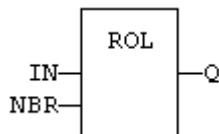
Arguments can be signed or unsigned integers from 8 to 32 bits.

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. The second input is the operand of the function.

#### 3.7.12.5 ST Language

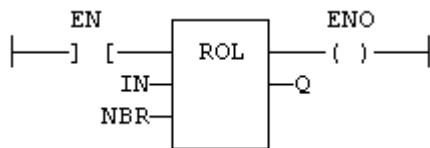
Q := ROL (IN, NBR);

#### 3.7.12.6 FBD Language



### 3.7.12.7 FFLD Language

(\* The rotation is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.12.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
ROL NBR  
ST Q

#### See also

[SHL](#) [SHR](#) [ROR](#)

### 3.7.13 ROR

*Function* - Rotate bits of a register to the right.

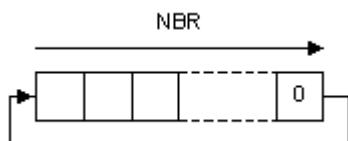
#### 3.7.13.1 Inputs

IN : ANY register  
NBR : ANY Number of rotations (each rotation is 1 bit)

#### 3.7.13.2 Outputs

Q : ANY Rotated register

#### 3.7.13.3 Diagram



#### 3.7.13.4 Remarks

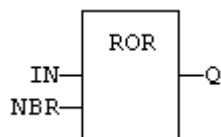
Arguments can be signed or unsigned integers from 8 to 32 bits.

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. The second input is the operand of the function.

#### 3.7.13.5 ST Language

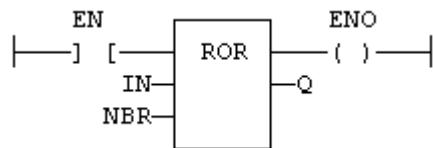
Q := ROR (IN, NBR);

#### 3.7.13.6 FBD Language



### 3.7.13.7 FFLD Language

(\* The rotation is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.13.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 ROR NBR  
 ST Q

#### See also

[SHL](#) [SHR](#) [ROL](#)

## 3.7.14 RORb / ROR\_SINT / ROR\_USINT / ROR\_BYTE

*Function* - Rotate bits of a register to the right.

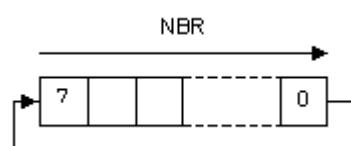
### 3.7.14.1 Inputs

IN : SINT 8 bit register  
 NBR : SINT Number of rotations (each rotation is 1 bit)

### 3.7.14.2 Outputs

Q : SINT Rotated register

### 3.7.14.3 Diagram



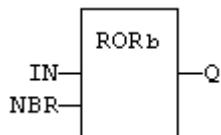
### 3.7.14.4 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. The second input is the operand of the function.

### 3.7.14.5 ST Language

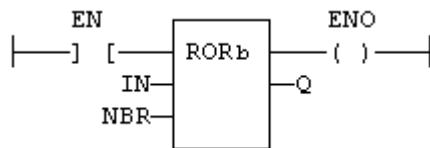
Q := RORb (IN, NBR);

### 3.7.14.6 FBD Language



### 3.7.14.7 FFLD Language

(\* The rotation is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.14.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 RORb NBR  
 ST Q

### 3.7.14.9 See also

[SHL](#) [SHR](#) [ROL](#) [ROR](#) SHLb SHRb ROLb SHLw SHRw ROLw [RORw](#)

## 3.7.15 RORw / ROR\_INT / ROR\_UINT / ROR\_WORD

*Function* - Rotate bits of a register to the right.

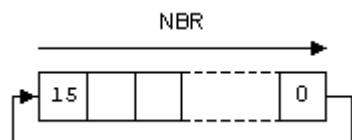
### 3.7.15.1 Inputs

IN : INT 16 bit register  
 NBR : INT Number of rotations (each rotation is 1 bit)

### 3.7.15.2 Outputs

Q : INT Rotated register

### 3.7.15.3 Diagram



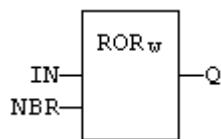
### 3.7.15.4 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. The second input is the operand of the function.

### 3.7.15.5 ST Language

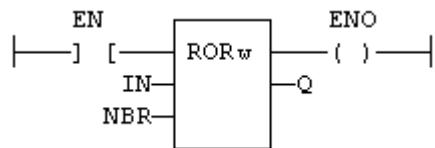
Q := RORw (IN, NBR);

### 3.7.15.6 FBD Language



### 3.7.15.7 FFLD Language

(\* The rotation is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.15.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
RORw NBR  
ST Q

### 3.7.15.9 See also

[SHL](#) [SHR](#) [ROL](#) [ROR](#) SHLb SHRb ROLb [RORb](#) SHLw SHRw ROLw

## 3.7.16 SETBIT

*Function* - Set a bit in an integer register.

### 3.7.16.1 Inputs

IN : ANY 8 to 32 bit integer register  
BIT : DINT Bit number (0 = less significant bit)  
VAL : BOOL Bit value to apply

### 3.7.16.2 Outputs

Q : ANY Modified register

### 3.7.16.3 Remarks

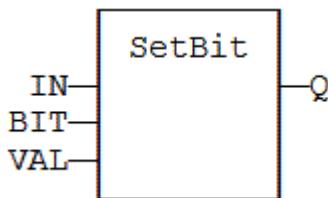
Types LINT, REAL, LREAL, TIME and STRING are not supported for IN and Q. IN and Q must have the same type. In case of invalid arguments (bad bit number or invalid input type) the function returns the value of IN without modification.

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

### 3.7.16.4 ST Language

Q := SETBIT (IN, BIT, VAL);

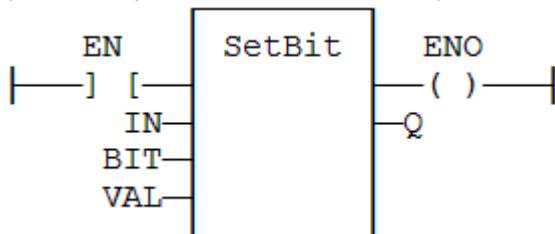
### 3.7.16.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.16.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.16.7 IL Language

*Not available*

#### See also

[TESTBIT](#)

### 3.7.17 SHL

*Function - Shift bits of a register to the left.*

#### 3.7.17.1 Inputs

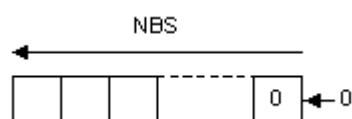
IN : ANY register

NBS : ANY Number of shifts (each shift is 1 bit)

#### 3.7.17.2 Outputs

Q : ANY Shifted register

#### 3.7.17.3 Diagram



#### 3.7.17.4 Remarks

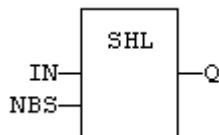
Arguments can be signed or unsigned integers from 8 to 32 bits.

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. The second input is the operand of the function.

#### 3.7.17.5 ST Language

Q := SHL (IN, NBS);

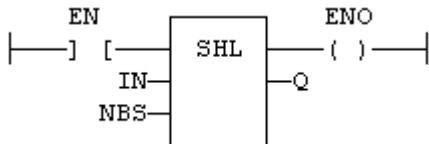
#### 3.7.17.6 FBD Language



### 3.7.17.7 FFLD Language

(\* The shift is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.17.8 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
SHL NBS  
ST Q

#### See also

[SHR](#) [ROL](#) [ROR](#) [SHLb](#) [SHRb](#) [ROLb](#) [RORb](#) [SHLw](#) [SHRw](#) [ROLw](#) [RORw](#)

### 3.7.18 SHR

*Function* - Shift bits of a register to the right.

#### 3.7.18.1 Inputs

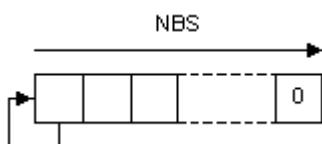
IN : ANY register

NBS : ANY Number of shifts (each shift is 1 bit)

#### 3.7.18.2 Outputs

Q : ANY Shifted register

#### 3.7.18.3 Diagram



#### 3.7.18.4 Remarks

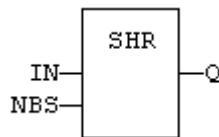
Arguments can be signed or unsigned integers from 8 to 32 bits.

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the first input must be loaded before the function call. The second input is the operand of the function.

#### 3.7.18.5 ST Language

Q := SHR (IN, NBS);

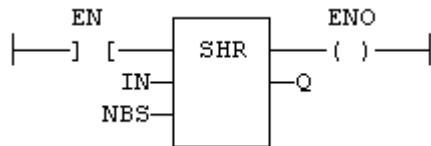
#### 3.7.18.6 FBD Language



### 3.7.18.7 FFLD Language

(\* The shift is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



### 3.7.18.8 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      SHR NBS
      ST Q
```

#### See also

[SHL](#) [ROL](#) [ROR](#) [SHLb](#) [SHRb](#) [ROLb](#) [RORb](#) [SHLw](#) [SHRw](#) [ROLw](#) [RORw](#)

### 3.7.19 TESTBIT

*Function* - Test a bit of an integer register.

#### 3.7.19.1 Inputs

IN : ANY 8 to 32 bit integer register  
BIT : DINT Bit number (0 = less significant bit)

#### 3.7.19.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Bit value

#### 3.7.19.3 Remarks

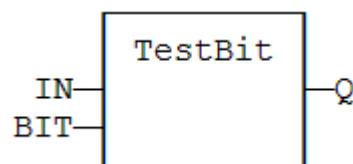
Types LINT, REAL, LREAL, TIME and STRING are not supported for IN and Q. IN and Q must have the same type. In case of invalid arguments (bad bit number or invalid input type) the function returns FALSE.

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung is the output of the function.

#### 3.7.19.4 ST Language

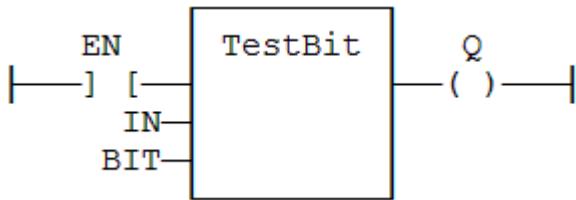
```
Q := TESTBIT (IN, BIT);
```

#### 3.7.19.5 FBD Language



#### 3.7.19.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



### 3.7.19.7 IL Language

*Not available*

#### See also

[SETBIT](#)

## 3.7.20 UNPACK8

*Function block - Extract bits of a byte*

### 3.7.20.1 Inputs

IN : USINT 8 bit register

### 3.7.20.2 Outputs

Q0 : BOOL Less significant bit

...

Q7 : BOOL Most significant bit

### 3.7.20.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the output rung is the Q0 output. The operation is executed only in the input rung (EN) is TRUE.

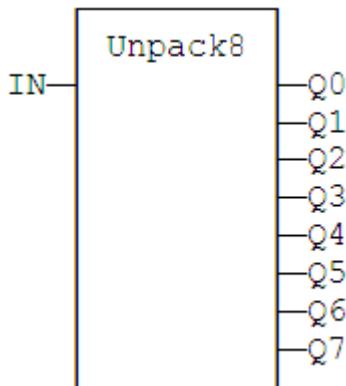
### 3.7.20.4 ST Language

(\* MyUnpack is a declared instance of the UNPACK8 function block \*)

```

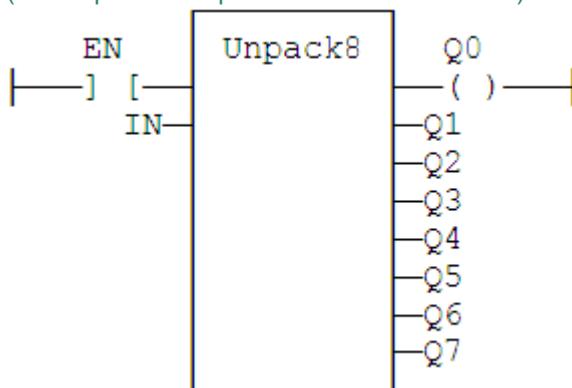
MyUnpack (IN);
Q0 := MyUnpack.Q0;
Q1 := MyUnpack.Q1;
Q2 := MyUnpack.Q2;
Q3 := MyUnpack.Q3;
Q4 := MyUnpack.Q4;
Q5 := MyUnpack.Q5;
Q6 := MyUnpack.Q6;
Q7 := MyUnpack.Q7;
  
```

### 3.7.20.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.20.6 FFLD Language

(\* The operation is performed if EN = TRUE \*)



### 3.7.20.7 IL Language:

(\* MyUnpack is a declared instance of the UNPACK8 function block \*)  
Op1: CAL MyUnpack (IN)

```

FFLD MyUnpack.Q0
ST Q0
(* ... *)
FFLD MyUnpack.Q7
ST Q7
  
```

#### See also

[PACK8](#)

### 3.7.21 XOR\_MASK

*Function* - Performs a bit to bit exclusive OR between two integer values

#### 3.7.21.1 Inputs

```

IN   : ANY First input
MSK  : ANY Second input (XOR mask)
  
```

#### 3.7.21.2 Outputs

$Q$  : ANY Exclusive OR mask between IN and MSK inputs

#### 3.7.21.3 Remarks

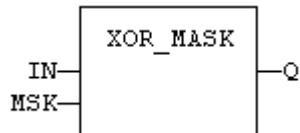
Arguments can be signed or unsigned integers from 8 to 32 bits.

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the first parameter (IN) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. The other input is the operands of the function.

### 3.7.21.4 ST Language

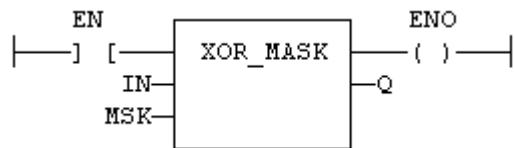
`Q := XOR_MASK (IN, MSK);`

### 3.7.21.5 FBD Language



### 3.7.21.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.7.21.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD    IN  
         XOR\_MASK MSK  
         ST    Q

#### See also

[AND\\_MASK](#) [OR\\_MASK](#) [NOT\\_MASK](#)

## 3.8 Counters

Below are the standard blocks for managing counters:

<a href="#">CTU</a>	Up counter
<a href="#">CTD</a>	Down Counter
<a href="#">CTUD</a>	Up / Down Counter

### 3.8.1 CTD / CTDr

*Function Block - Down counter.*

#### 3.8.1.1 Inputs

CD : BOOL    Enable counting. Counter is decreased on each call when CD is TRUE  
LOAD : BOOL    Re-load command. Counter is set to PV when called with LOAD to TRUE  
PV : DINT    Programmed maximum value

#### 3.8.1.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL    TRUE when counter is empty, i.e. when CV = 0  
CV : DINT    Current value of the counter

#### 3.8.1.3 Remarks

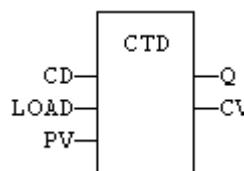
The counter is empty ( $CV = 0$ ) when the application starts. The counter does not include a pulse detection for CD input. Use R\_TRIG or F\_TRIG function block for counting pulses of CD input signal. In FFID language, CD is the input rung. The output rung is the Q output.

CTUr, CTDr, CTUDr function blocks operate exactly as other counters, except that all boolean inputs (CU, CD, RESET, LOAD) have an implicit rising edge detection included.

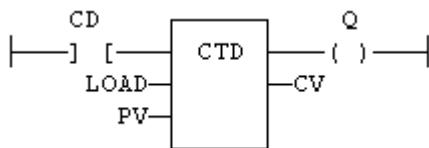
### 3.8.1.4 ST Language

```
(* MyCounter is a declared instance of CTD function block *)
MyCounter(CD, LOAD, PV);
Q := MyCounter.Q;
CV := MyCounter.CV;
```

### 3.8.1.5 FBD Language



### 3.8.1.6 FFID Language



### 3.8.1.7 IL Language:

```
(* MyCounter is a declared instance of CTD function block *)
Op1: CAL MyCounter(CD, LOAD, PV)
FFLD MyCounter.Q
ST Q
FFLD MyCounter.CV
ST CV
```

#### See also

[CTU](#) [CTUD](#)

## 3.8.2 CTU / CTUr

*Function Block* - Up counter.

### 3.8.2.1 Inputs

CU : BOOL	Enable counting. Counter is increased on each call when CU is TRUE
RESET : BOOL	Reset command. Counter is reset to 0 when called with RESET to TRUE
PV : DINT	Programmed maximum value

### 3.8.2.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL	TRUE when counter is full, i.e. when $CV = PV$
CV : DINT	Current value of the counter

### 3.8.2.3 Remarks

The counter is empty ( $CV = 0$ ) when the application starts. The counter does not include a pulse detection for CU input. Use R\_TRIG or F\_TRIG function block for counting pulses of CU input signal. In FFLD language, CU is the input rung. The output rung is the Q output.

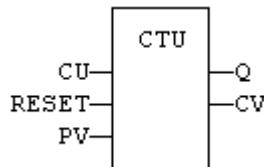
CTUr, CTDr, CTUDr function blocks operate exactly as other counters, except that all boolean inputs (CU, CD, RESET, LOAD) have an implicit rising edge detection included.

### 3.8.2.4 ST Language

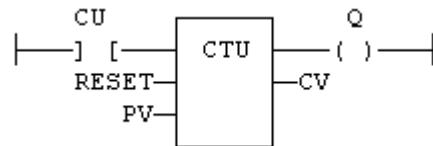
(\* MyCounter is a declared instance of CTU function block \*)

```
MyCounter(CU, RESET, PV);
Q := MyCounter.Q;
CV := MyCounter.CV;
```

### 3.8.2.5 FBD Language



### 3.8.2.6 FFLD Language



### 3.8.2.7 IL Language:

(\* MyCounter is a declared instance of CTU function block \*)

```
Op1: CAL MyCounter(CU, RESET, PV)
FFLD MyCounter.Q
ST Q
FFLD MyCounter.CV
ST CV
```

#### See also

[CTD](#) [CTUD](#)

## 3.8.3 CTUD / CTUDr

*Function Block - Up/down counter.*

### 3.8.3.1 Inputs

CU : BOOL	Enable counting. Counter is increased on each call when CU is TRUE
CD : BOOL	Enable counting. Counter is decreased on each call when CD is TRUE
RESET : BOOL	Reset command. Counter is reset to 0 called with RESET to TRUE
LOAD : BOOL	Re-load command. Counter is set to PV when called with LOAD to TRUE
PV : DINT	Programmed maximum value

### 3.8.3.2 Outputs

QU : BOOL	TRUE when counter is full, i.e. when $CV = PV$
QD : BOOL	TRUE when counter is empty, i.e. when $CV = 0$
CV : DINT	Current value of the counter

### 3.8.3.3 Remarks

The counter is empty ( $CV = 0$ ) when the application starts. The counter does not include a pulse detection for CU and CD inputs. Use R\_TRIG or F\_TRIG function blocks for counting pulses of CU or CD input signals. In FFLD language, CU is the input rung. The output rung is the QU output.

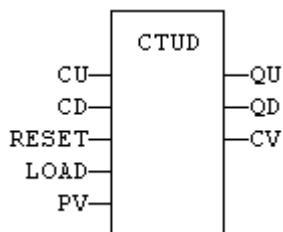
CTUr, CTD<sub>r</sub>, CTUD<sub>r</sub> function blocks operate exactly as other counters, except that all boolean inputs (CU, CD, RESET, LOAD) have an implicit rising edge detection included.

### 3.8.3.4 ST Language

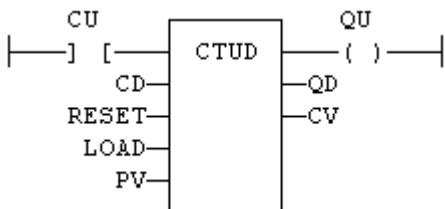
(\* MyCounter is a declared instance of CTUD function block \*)

```
MyCounter(CU, CD, RESET, LOAD, PV);
QU := MyCounter.QU;
QD := MyCounter.QD;
CV := MyCounter.CV;
```

### 3.8.3.5 FBD Language



### 3.8.3.6 FFLD Language



### 3.8.3.7 IL Language:

(\* MyCounter is a declared instance of CTUD function block \*)

```
Op1: CAL MyCounter(CU, CD, RESET, LOAD, PV)
```

```
FFLD MyCounter.QU
```

```
ST QU
```

```
FFLD MyCounter.QD
```

```
ST QD
```

```
FFLD MyCounter.CV
```

```
ST CV
```

#### See also

[CTU](#) [CTD](#)

## 3.9 Timers

Below are the standard functions for managing timers:

<a href="#">TON</a>	On timer
<a href="#">TOF</a>	Off timer

<u>TP</u>	Pulse timer
<u>BLINK</u>	Blinker
<u>BLINKA</u>	Asymmetric blinker
<u>PLS</u>	Pulse signal generator
<u>TMU</u>	Up-counting stop watch
<u>TMUsec</u>	Up-counting stop watch (seconds)
<u>TMD</u>	Down-counting stop watch

### 3.9.1 BLINK

*Function Block - Blinker.*

#### 3.9.1.1 Inputs

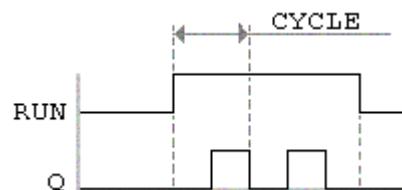
RUN : BOOL Enabling command

CYCLE : TIME Blinking period

#### 3.9.1.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Output blinking signal

#### 3.9.1.3 Time diagram



#### 3.9.1.4 Remarks

The output signal is FALSE when the RUN input is FALSE. The CYCLE input is the complete period of the blinking signal. In FFLD language, the input rung is the IN command. The output rung is the Q output signal.

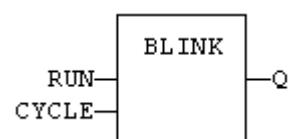
#### 3.9.1.5 ST Language

(\* MyBlinker is a declared instance of BLINK function block \*)

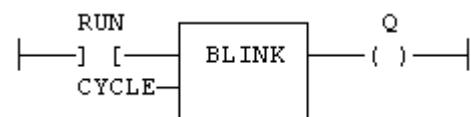
MyBlinker(RUN, CYCLE);

Q := MyBlinker.Q;

#### 3.9.1.6 FBD Language



#### 3.9.1.7 FFLD Language



#### 3.9.1.8 IL Language

(\* MyBlinker is a declared instance of BLINK function block \*)

```
Op1: CAL MyBlinker (RUN, CYCLE)
      FFLD MyBlinker.Q
      ST Q
```

#### See also

[TON](#) [TOF](#) [TP](#)

### 3.9.2 BLINKA

*Function Block - Asymmetric blinker.*

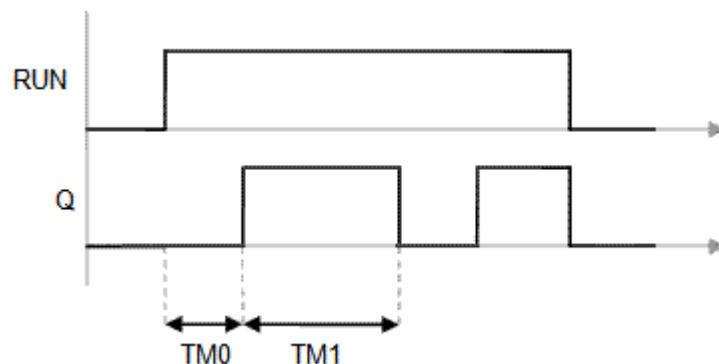
#### 3.9.2.1 Inputs

RUN : BOOL	Enabling command
TM0 : TIME	Duration of FALSE state on output
TM1 : TIME	Duration of TRUE state on output

#### 3.9.2.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL      Output blinking signal

#### 3.9.2.3 Time diagram



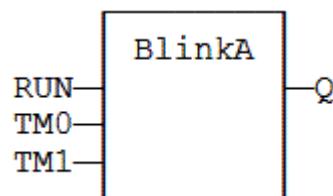
#### 3.9.2.4 Remarks

The output signal is FALSE when the RUN input is FALSE. In FFLD language, the input rung is the IN command. The output rung is the Q output signal.

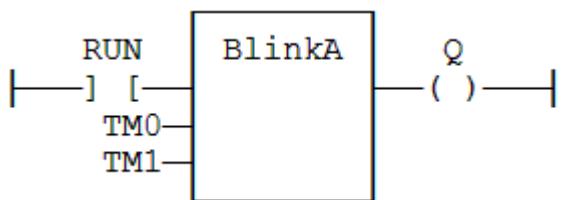
#### 3.9.2.5 ST Language

(\* MyBlinker is a declared instance of BLINKA function block \*)  
MyBlinker(RUN, TM0, TM1);  
Q := MyBlinker.Q;

#### 3.9.2.6 FBD Language



#### 3.9.2.7 FFLD Language



### 3.9.2.8 IL Language:

(\* MyBlinker is a declared instance of BLINKA function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyBlinker (RUN, TM0, TM1)

FFLD MyBlinker.Q

ST Q

#### See also

[TON](#) [TOF](#) [TP](#)

## 3.9.3 PLS

*Function Block - Pulse signal generator*

### 3.9.3.1 Inputs

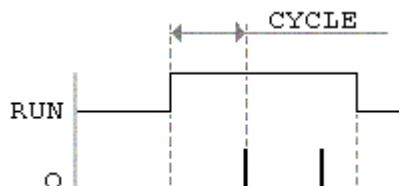
RUN : BOOL Enabling command

CYCLE : TIME Signal period

### 3.9.3.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Output pulse signal

### 3.9.3.3 Time diagram



### 3.9.3.4 Remarks

On every period, the output is set to TRUE during one cycle only. In FFLD language, the input rung is the IN command. The output rung is the Q output signal.

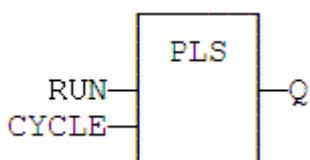
### 3.9.3.5 ST Language

(\* MyPLS is a declared instance of PLS function block \*)

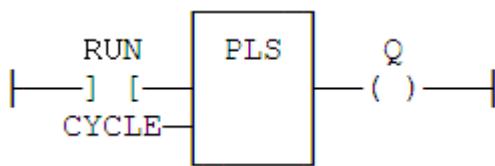
MyPLS (RUN, CYCLE);

Q := MyPLS.Q;

### 3.9.3.6 FBD Language



### 3.9.3.7 FFLLD Language



### 3.9.3.8 IL Language

(\* MyPLS is a declared instance of PLS function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyPLS (RUN, CYCLE)

```

FFLD MyPLS.Q
ST Q
  
```

#### See also

[TON](#) [TOF](#) [TP](#)

### 3.9.4 Sig\_Gen

*Function Block - Generator of pseudo-analogical Signal*

#### 3.9.4.1 Inputs

RUN : BOOL Enabling command

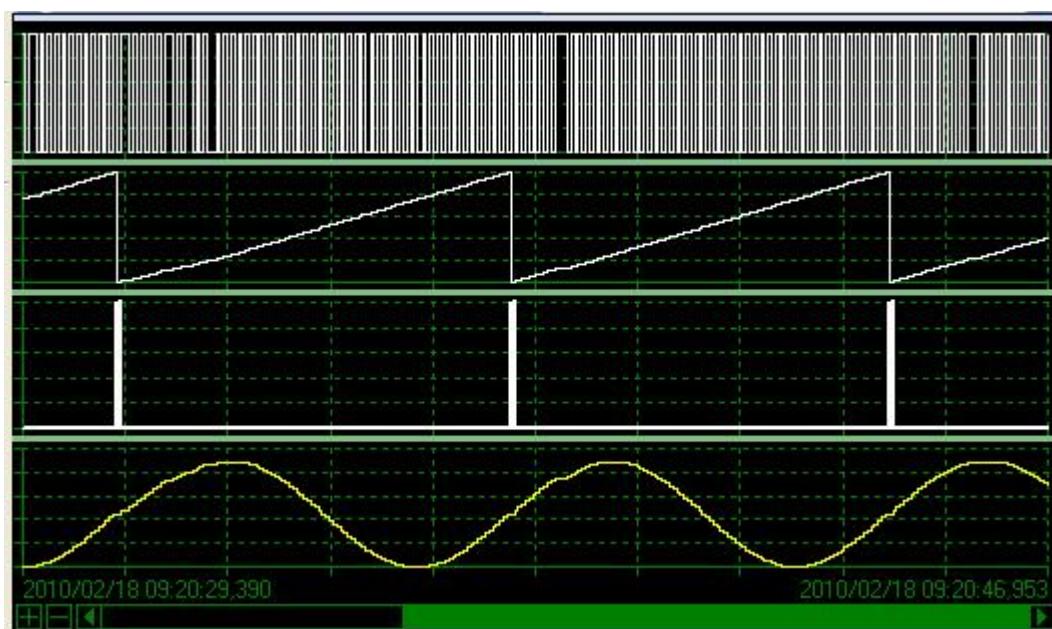
PERIOD : TIME Signal period

MAXIMUM : DINT Maximum growth during the signal period

#### 3.9.4.2 Outputs

This FB generates signals of the four following types:

- PULSE : blinking at each period
- UP : growing according max \* period
- END : pulse after max \* period
- SINE : sine curve



### 3.9.4.3 FFLD Language



## 3.9.5 TMD

*Function Block - Down-counting stop watch.*

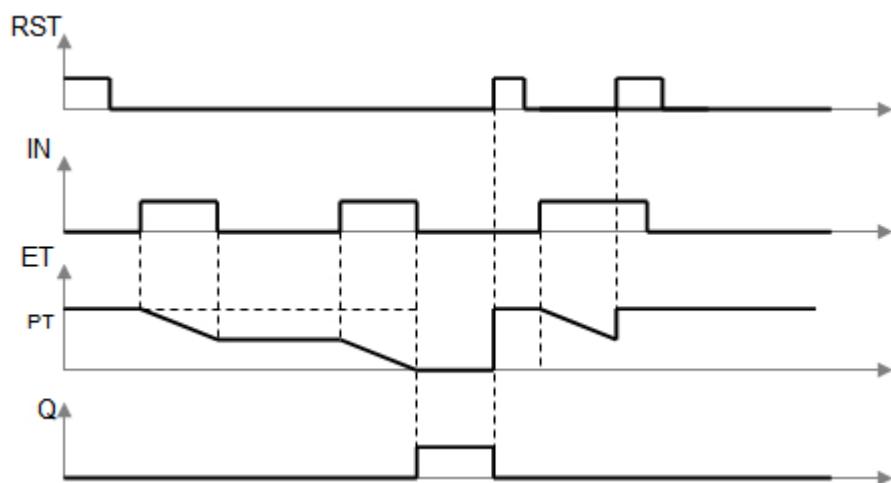
### 3.9.5.1 Inputs

IN : BOOL The time counts when this input is TRUE  
RST : BOOL Timer is reset to PT when this input is TRUE  
PT : TIME Programmed time

### 3.9.5.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Timer elapsed output signal  
ET : TIME Elapsed time

### 3.9.5.3 Time diagram



### 3.9.5.4 Remarks

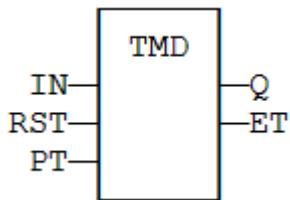
The timer counts up when the IN input is TRUE. It stops when the programmed time is elapsed. The timer is reset when the RST input is TRUE. It is not reset when IN is false.

### 3.9.5.5 ST Language

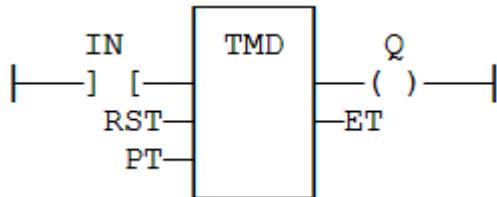
(\* MyTimer is a declared instance of TMD function block \*)  
MyTimer (IN, RST, PT);

```
Q := MyTimer.Q;
ET := MyTimer.ET;
```

### 3.9.5.6 FBD Language



### 3.9.5.7 FFID Language



### 3.9.5.8 IL Language

(\* MyTimer is a declared instance of TMD function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyTimer (IN, RST, PT)

FFID: MyTimer.Q

ST: Q

FFID: MyTimer.ET

ST: ET

### See also

[TMU](#)

## 3.9.6 TMU / TMUsec

*Function Block* - Up-counting stop watch. TMUsec is identical to TMU except that the parameter is a number of seconds.

### 3.9.6.1 Inputs

<b>IN</b>	BOOL	The time counts when this input is TRUE
<b>RST</b>	BOOL	Timer is reset to 0 when this input is TRUE
<b>PT</b>	TIME	Programmed time
<b>PTsec</b>	UDINT	Programmed time. (TMUsec - seconds)

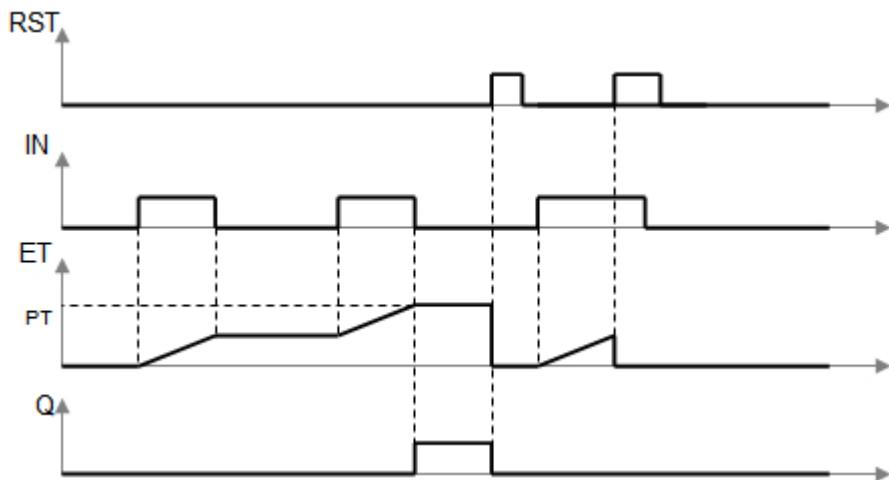
### 3.9.6.2 Outputs

**Q** : BOOL Timer elapsed output signal

**ET** : TIME Elapsed time

<b>Q</b>	BOOL	Timer elapsed output signal
<b>ET</b>	TIME	Elapsed time
<b>ETsec</b>	UDINT	Elapsed time. (TMU - seconds)

### 3.9.6.3 Time diagram



### 3.9.6.4 Remarks

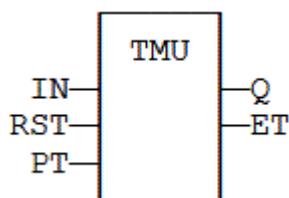
The timer counts up when the IN input is TRUE. It stops when the programmed time is elapsed. The timer is reset when the RST input is TRUE. It is not reset when IN is false.

### 3.9.6.5 ST Language

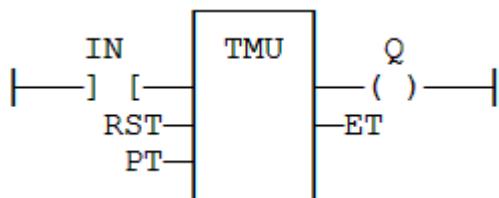
(\* MyTimer is a declared instance of TMU function block \*)

```
MyTimer (IN, RST, PT);
Q := MyTimer.Q;
ET := MyTimer.ET;
```

### 3.9.6.6 FBD Language



### 3.9.6.7 FFLD Language



### 3.9.6.8 IL Language:

(\* MyTimer is a declared instance of TMU function block \*)

```
Op1: CAL    MyTimer (IN, RST, PT)
      FFLD  MyTimer.Q
      ST     Q
      FFLD  MyTimer.ET
      ST     ET
```

**See also**[TMD](#)**3.9.7 TOF / TOFR***Function Block - Off timer.***3.9.7.1 Inputs**

IN : BOOL Timer command

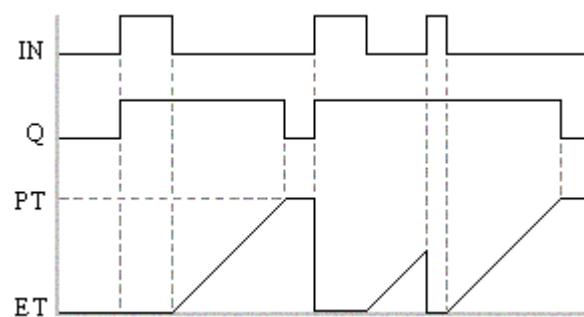
PT : TIME Programmed time

RST : BOOL Reset (TOFR only)

**3.9.7.2 Outputs**

Q : BOOL Timer elapsed output signal

ET : TIME Elapsed time

**3.9.7.3 Time diagram****3.9.7.4 Remarks**

The timer starts on a falling pulse of IN input. It stops when the elapsed time is equal to the programmed time. A rising pulse of IN input resets the timer to 0. The output signal is set to TRUE on when the IN input rises to TRUE, reset to FALSE when programmed time is elapsed..

TOFR is same as TOF but has an extra input for resetting the timer

In FFLD language, the input rung is the IN command. The output rung is Q the output signal.

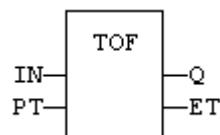
**3.9.7.5 ST Language**

(\* MyTimer is a declared instance of TOF function block \*)

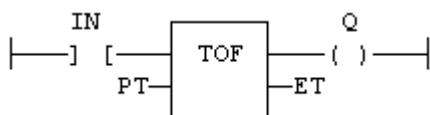
```
MyTimer (IN, PT);
```

```
Q := MyTimer.Q;
```

```
ET := MyTimer.ET;
```

**3.9.7.6 FBD Language**

### 3.9.7.7 FFLD Language



### 3.9.7.8 IL Language:

(\* MyTimer is a declared instance of TOF function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyTimer (IN, PT)

FFLD MyTimer.Q

ST Q

FFLD MyTimer.ET

ST ET

#### See also

[TON](#) [TP](#) [BLINK](#)

## 3.9.8 TON

*Function Block - On timer.*

### 3.9.8.1 Inputs

IN : BOOL Timer command

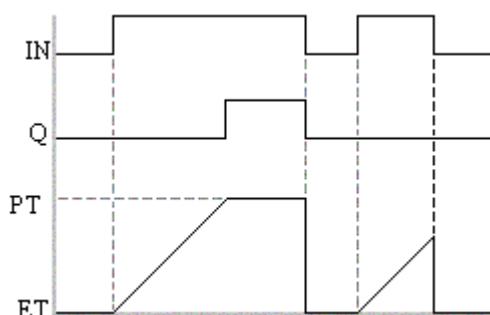
PT : TIME Programmed time

### 3.9.8.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Timer elapsed output signal

ET : TIME Elapsed time

### 3.9.8.3 Time diagram



### 3.9.8.4 Remarks

The timer starts on a rising pulse of IN input. It stops when the elapsed time is equal to the programmed time. A falling pulse of IN input resets the timer to 0. The output signal is set to TRUE when programmed time is elapsed, and reset to FALSE when the input command falls.

In FFLD language, the input rung is the IN command. The output rung is Q the output signal.

### 3.9.8.5 ST Language

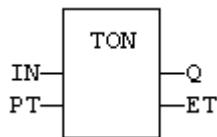
(\* Inst\_TON is a declared instance of TON function block \*)

Inst\_TON(FALSE, T#2s);

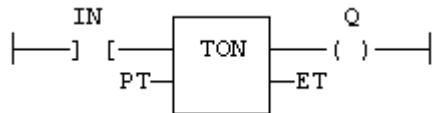
Q := Inst\_TON.Q;

ET := Inst\_TON.ET;

### 3.9.8.6 FBD Language



### 3.9.8.7 FFLD Language



### 3.9.8.8 IL Language:

(\* MyTimer is a declared instance of TON function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyTimer (IN, PT)

    FFLD MyTimer.Q

    ST Q

    FFLD MyTimer.ET

    ST ET

#### See also

[TOF](#) [TP](#) [BLINK](#)

### 3.9.9 TP / TPR

*Function Block - Pulse timer.*

#### 3.9.9.1 Inputs

IN : BOOL     Timer command

PT : TIME     Programmed time

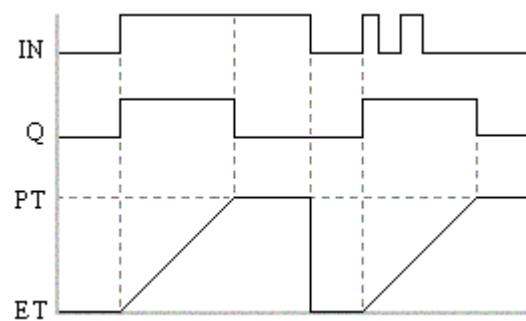
RST : BOOL     Reset (TPR only)

#### 3.9.9.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL     Timer elapsed output signal

ET : TIME     Elapsed time

#### 3.9.9.3 Time diagram



#### 3.9.9.4 Remarks

The timer starts on a rising pulse of IN input. It stops when the elapsed time is equal to the programmed time. A falling pulse of IN input resets the timer to 0, only if the programmed time is elapsed. All pulses of IN while the timer is running are ignored. The output signal is set to TRUE while the timer is running.

TPR is same as TP but has an extra input for resetting the timer

In FFLD language, the input rung is the IN command. The output rung is Q the output signal.

### 3.9.9.5 ST Language

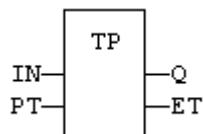
(\* MyTimer is a declared instance of TP function block \*)

MyTimer(IN, PT);

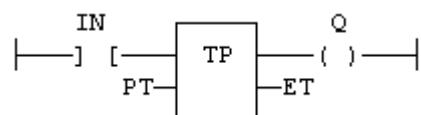
Q := MyTimer.Q;

ET := MyTimer.ET;

### 3.9.9.6 FBD Language



### 3.9.9.7 FFLD Language



### 3.9.9.8 IL Language:

(\* MyTimer is a declared instance of TP function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyTimer (IN, PT)

    FFLD MyTimer.Q

    ST Q

    FFLD MyTimer.ET

    ST ET

#### See also

[TON](#) [TOF](#) [BLINK](#)

## 3.10 Mathematic operations

Below are the standard functions that perform mathematic calculation:

<a href="#">ABS</a>	absolute value
<a href="#">TRUNC</a>	integer part
<a href="#">LOG</a> , "LN / LNL" (→ p. 142)	logarithm, natural logarithm
<a href="#">POW_EXPT</a> , "EXP / EXPL" (→ p. 140)	power
<a href="#">SQRT</a> , "ROOT" (→ p. 143)	square root, root extraction
<a href="#">SCALELIN</a>	scaling - linear conversion

### 3.10.1 ABS / ABSL

*Function* - Returns the absolute value of the input.

#### 3.10.1.1 Inputs

IN : REAL/LREAL ANY value

### 3.10.1.2 Outputs

Q : REAL/LREAL Result: absolute value of IN

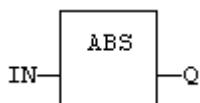
### 3.10.1.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.10.1.4 ST Language

`Q := ABS (IN);`

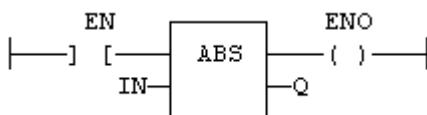
### 3.10.1.5 FBD Language



### 3.10.1.6 FFLD Language

The function is executed only if EN is TRUE.

ENO keeps the same value as EN.



### 3.10.1.7 IL Language

Op1: FFLD IN  
ABS  
ST Q (\* Q is: ABS (IN) \*)

#### See also

[TRUNC](#) [LOG](#) [POW](#) [SQRT](#)

## 3.10.2 EXPT

*Function* - Calculates a power.

### 3.10.2.1 Inputs

IN : REAL Real value  
EXP : DINT Exponent

### 3.10.2.2 Outputs

Q : REAL Result: IN at the 'EXP' power

### 3.10.2.3 Remarks

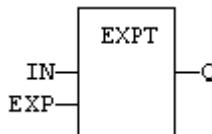
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. The exponent (second input of the function) must be the operand of the function.

### 3.10.2.4 ST Language

`Q := EXPT (IN, EXP);`

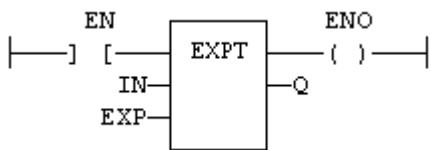
### 3.10.2.5 FBD Language



### 3.10.2.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.10.2.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
EXPT EXP  
ST Q (\* Q is: (IN \*\* EXP) \*)

#### See also

[ABS](#) [TRUNC](#) [LOG](#) [SQRT](#)

### 3.10.3 EXP / EXPL

*Function* - Calculates the natural exponential of the input.

#### 3.10.3.1 Inputs

`IN : REAL/LREAL` Real value

#### 3.10.3.2 Outputs

`Q : REAL/LREAL` Result: natural exponential of IN.

#### 3.10.3.3 Remarks

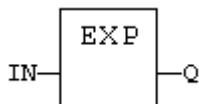
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.10.3.4 ST Language

`Q := EXP (IN);`

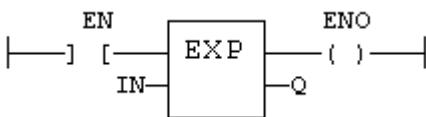
#### 3.10.3.5 FBD Language



### 3.10.3.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.10.3.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD    IN
      EXP
      ST      Q      (* Q is: EXP (IN) *)
```

## 3.10.4 LOG

*Function* - Calculates the logarithm (base 10) of the input.

### 3.10.4.1 Inputs

IN : REAL Real value

### 3.10.4.2 Outputs

Q : REAL Result: logarithm (base 10) of IN

### 3.10.4.3 Remarks

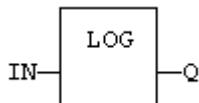
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.10.4.4 ST Language

Q := LOG (IN);

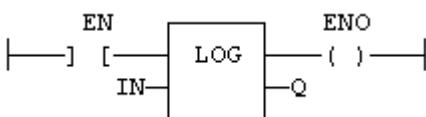
### 3.10.4.5 FBD Language



### 3.10.4.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.10.4.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      LOG
      ST Q (* Q is: LOG (IN) *)
```

#### See also

[ABS](#) [TRUNC](#) [POW](#) [SQRT](#)

## 3.10.5 LN / LNL

*Function* - Calculates the natural logarithm of the input.

### 3.10.5.1 Inputs

IN : REAL/LREAL Real value

### 3.10.5.2 Outputs

Q : REAL/LREAL Result: natural logarithm of IN

### 3.10.5.3 Remarks

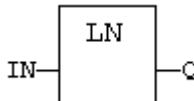
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.10.5.4 ST Language

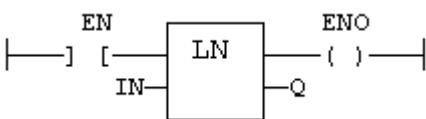
```
Q := LN (IN);
```

## 3.10.5.5 FBD Language



## 3.10.5.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.10.5.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      LN
      ST Q (* Q is: LN (IN) *)
```

## 3.10.6 POW \*\* POWL

*Function* - Calculates a power.

### 3.10.6.1 Inputs

IN : REAL/LREAL Real value  
 EXP : REAL/LREAL Exponent

### 3.10.6.2 Outputs

Q : REAL/LREAL Result: IN at the 'EXP' power

### 3.10.6.3 Remarks

Alternatively, in ST language, the "\*\*\*\*" operator can be used. In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

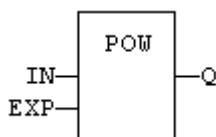
In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. The exponent (second input of the function) must be the operand of the function.

### 3.10.6.4 ST Language

```
Q := POW (IN, EXP);  

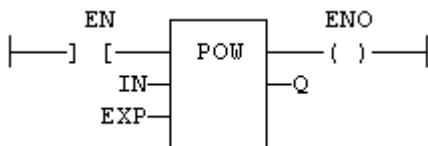
Q := IN ** EXP;
```

### 3.10.6.5 FBD Language



### 3.10.6.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.10.6.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN  

      POW EXP  

      ST Q  (* Q is: (IN ** EXP) *)
```

#### See also

[ABS](#) [TRUNC](#) [LOG](#) [SQRT](#)

## 3.10.7 ROOT

*Function* - Calculates the Nth root of the input.

### 3.10.7.1 Inputs

IN : REAL Real value  
 N : DINT Root level

### 3.10.7.2 Outputs

$Q : \text{REAL}$     Result: Nth root of IN

### 3.10.7.3 Remarks

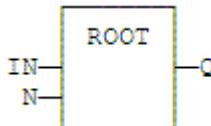
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.10.7.4 ST Language

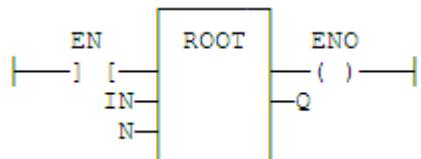
```
Q := ROOT (IN, N);
```

### 3.10.7.5 FBD Language



### 3.10.7.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.10.7.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD   IN
      ROOT   N
      ST     Q   (* Q is: ROOT (IN) *)
```

## 3.10.8 ScaleLin

Function - Scaling - linear conversion.

### 3.10.8.1 Inputs

IN : REAL Real value  
IMIN : REAL Minimum input value  
IMAX : REAL Maximum input value  
OMIN : REAL Minimum output value  
OMAX : REAL Maximum output value

### 3.10.8.2 Outputs

OUT : REAL Result: OMIN + IN \* (OMAX - OMIN) / (IMAX - IMIN)

### 3.10.8.3 Truth table

Inputs	OUT
IMIN >= IMAX	= IN

Inputs	OUT
IN < IMIN	= IMIN
IN > IMAX	= IMAX
other	= OMIN + IN * (OMAX - OMIN) / (IMAX - IMIN)

### 3.10.8.4 Remarks

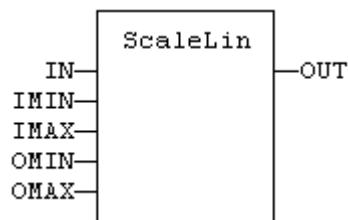
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.10.8.5 ST Language

```
OUT := ScaleLin (IN, IMIN, IMAX, OMIN, OMAX);
```

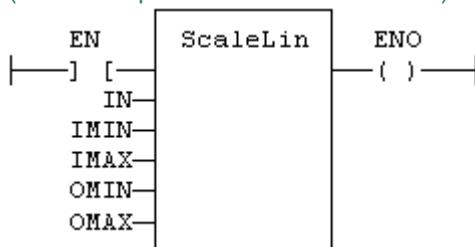
### 3.10.8.6 FBD Language



### 3.10.8.7 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.10.8.8 IL Language

```
Op1: FFLD    IN
      ScaleLin IMAX, IMIN, OMAX, OMIN
      ST     OUT
```

## 3.10.9 SQRT / SQRTL

*Function* - Calculates the square root of the input.

### 3.10.9.1 Inputs

IN : REAL/LREAL Real value

### 3.10.9.2 Outputs

Q : REAL/LREAL Result: square root of IN

### 3.10.9.3 Remarks

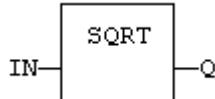
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.10.9.4 ST Language

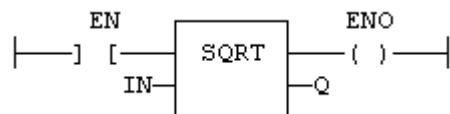
`Q := SQRT (IN);`

#### 3.10.9.5 FBD Language



#### 3.10.9.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



#### 3.10.9.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
    SQRT  
    ST Q (\* Q is: SQRT (IN) \*)

#### See also

[ABS](#) [TRUNC](#) [LOG](#) [POW](#)

### 3.10.10 TRUNC / TRUNCL

*Function* - Truncates the decimal part of the input.

#### 3.10.10.1 Inputs

`IN : REAL/LREAL Real value`

#### 3.10.10.2 Outputs

`Q : REAL/LREAL Result: integer part of IN`

#### 3.10.10.3 Remarks

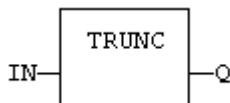
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.10.10.4 ST Language

`Q := TRUNC (IN);`

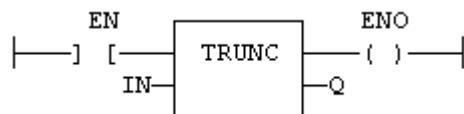
#### 3.10.10.5 FBD Language



### 3.10.10.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.10.10.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN

    TRUNC

    ST Q (\* Q is the integer part of IN \*)

#### See also

[ABS](#) [LOG](#) [POW](#) [SQRT](#)

## 3.11 Trigonometric functions

Below are the standard functions for trigonometric calculation:

<a href="#">SIN</a>	sine
<a href="#">COS</a>	cosine
<a href="#">TAN</a>	tangent
<a href="#">ASIN</a>	arc-sine
<a href="#">ACOS</a>	arc-cosine
<a href="#">ATAN</a>	arc-tangent
<a href="#">ATAN2</a>	arc-tangent of Y / X

See Also:

[UseDegrees](#)

### 3.11.1 ACOS / ACOSL

*Function* - Calculate an arc-cosine.

#### 3.11.1.1 Inputs

IN : REAL/LREAL Real value

#### 3.11.1.2 Outputs

Q : REAL/LREAL Result: arc-cosine of IN

#### 3.11.1.3 Remarks

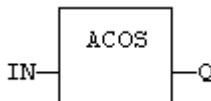
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.11.1.4 ST Language

`Q := ACOS (IN);`

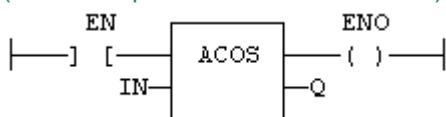
### 3.11.1.5 FBD Language



### 3.11.1.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.11.1.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFID IN

ACOS

ST Q (\* Q is: ACOS (IN) \*)

#### See also

[SIN](#) [COS](#) [TAN](#) [ASIN](#) [ATAN](#) [ATAN2](#)

## 3.11.2 ASIN / ASINL

*Function* - Calculate an arc-sine.

### 3.11.2.1 Inputs

`IN : REAL/LREAL Real value`

### 3.11.2.2 Outputs

`Q : REAL/LREAL Result: arc-sine of IN`

### 3.11.2.3 Remarks

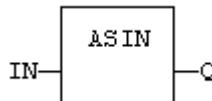
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.11.2.4 ST Language

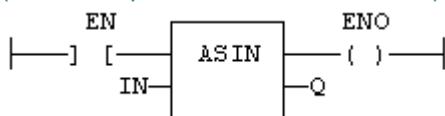
`Q := ASIN (IN);`

### 3.11.2.5 FBD Language



### 3.11.2.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.11.2.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 ASIN  
 ST Q (\* Q is: ASIN (IN) \*)

#### See also

[SIN](#) [COS](#) [TAN](#) [ACOS](#) [ATAN](#) [ATAN2](#)

### 3.11.3 ATAN / ATANL

*Function* - Calculate an arc-tangent.

#### 3.11.3.1 Inputs

IN : REAL/LREAL Real value

#### 3.11.3.2 Outputs

Q : REAL/LREAL Result: arc-tangent of IN

#### 3.11.3.3 Remarks

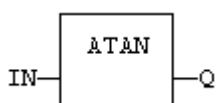
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.11.3.4 ST Language

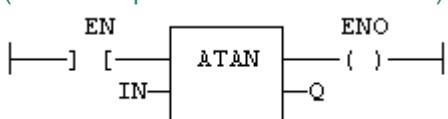
Q := ATAN (IN);

#### 3.11.3.5 FBD Language



#### 3.11.3.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



#### 3.11.3.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 ATAN  
 ST Q (\* Q is: ATAN (IN) \*)

**See also**[SIN](#) [COS](#) [TAN](#) [ASIN](#) [ACOS](#) [ATAN2](#)**3.11.4 ATAN2 / ATAN2L***Function* - Calculate arc-tangent of Y/X**3.11.4.1 Inputs**

Y : REAL/LREAL Real value  
 X : REAL/LREAL Real value

**3.11.4.2 Outputs**

Q : REAL/LREAL Result: arc-tangent of Y / X

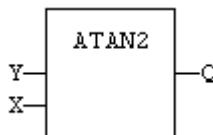
**3.11.4.3 Remarks**

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

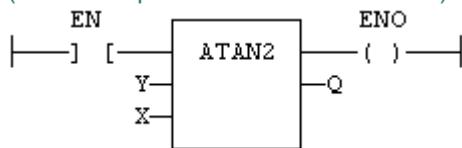
**3.11.4.4 ST Language**

Q := ATAN2 (IN);

**3.11.4.5 FBD Language****3.11.4.6 FFLD Language**

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)

**3.11.4.7 IL Language**

Op1: FFLD Y  
 ATAN2 X  
 ST Q (\* Q is: ATAN2 (Y / X) \*)

**See also**[SIN](#) [COS](#) [TAN](#) [ASIN](#) [ACOS](#) [ATAN](#)**3.11.5 COS / COSL***Function* - Calculate a cosine.**3.11.5.1 Inputs**

IN : REAL/LREAL Real value

### 3.11.5.2 Outputs

$Q$  : REAL/LREAL Result: cosine of IN

### 3.11.5.3 Remarks

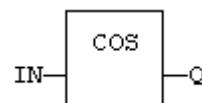
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.11.5.4 ST Language

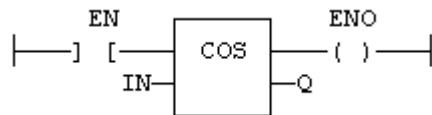
$Q := \text{COS} (\text{IN});$

### 3.11.5.5 FBD Language



### 3.11.5.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.11.5.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
COS  
ST Q (\* Q is: COS (IN) \*)

#### See also

[SIN](#) [TAN](#) [ASIN](#) [ACOS](#) [ATAN](#) [ATAN2](#)

## 3.11.6 SIN / SINL

*Function* - Calculate a sine.

### 3.11.6.1 Inputs

IN : REAL/LREAL Real value

### 3.11.6.2 Outputs

$Q$  : REAL/LREAL Result: sine of IN

### 3.11.6.3 Remarks

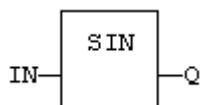
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.11.6.4 ST Language

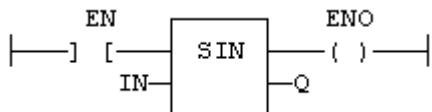
$Q := \text{SIN} (\text{IN});$

### 3.11.6.5 FBD Language



### 3.11.6.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.11.6.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 SIN  
 ST Q (\* Q is: SIN (IN) \*)

#### See also

[COS](#) [TAN](#) [ASIN](#) [ACOS](#) [ATAN](#) [ATAN2](#)

## 3.11.7 TAN / TANL

*Function* - Calculate a tangent.

### 3.11.7.1 Inputs

IN : REAL/LREAL Real value

### 3.11.7.2 Outputs

Q : REAL/LREAL Result: tangent of IN

### 3.11.7.3 Remarks

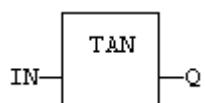
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.11.7.4 ST Language

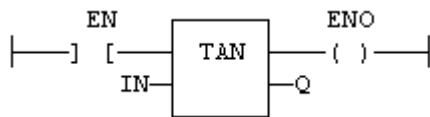
Q := TAN (IN);

### 3.11.7.5 FBD Language



### 3.11.7.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.11.7.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFID IN  
 TAN  
 ST Q (\* Q is: TAN (IN) \*)

#### See also

[SIN](#) [COS](#) [ASIN](#) [ACOS](#) [ATAN](#) [ATAN2](#)

### 3.11.8 UseDegrees

*Function* - Sets the unit for angles in all trigonometric functions.

#### 3.11.8.1 Inputs

IN : BOOL      If TRUE, turn all trigonometric functions to use degrees  
                 If FALSE, turn all trigonometric functions to use radians (default)

#### 3.11.8.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL      TRUE if functions use degrees before the call

#### 3.11.8.3 Remarks

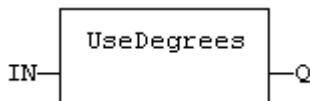
This function sets the working unit for the following functions:

<a href="#">SIN</a>	sine
<a href="#">COS</a>	cosine
<a href="#">TAN</a>	tangent
<a href="#">ASIN</a>	arc-sine
<a href="#">ACOS</a>	arc-cosine
<a href="#">ATAN</a>	arc-tangent
<a href="#">ATAN2</a>	arc-tangent of Y / X

#### 3.11.8.4 ST Language

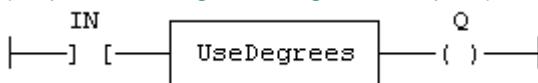
Q := UseDegrees (IN);

#### 3.11.8.5 FBD Language



#### 3.11.8.6 FFID Language

(\* Input is the rung. The rung is the output \*)



### 3.11.8.7 IL Language

```
Op1: FFLD IN
    UseDegrees
    ST Q
```

## 3.12 String operations

Below are the standard operators and functions that manage character strings:

<a href="#">+</a>	concatenation of strings
<a href="#">CONCAT</a>	concatenation of strings
<a href="#">MLEN</a>	get string length
<a href="#">DELETE</a>	delete characters in a string
<a href="#">INSERT</a>	insert characters in a string
<a href="#">FIND</a>	find characters in a string
<a href="#">REPLACE</a>	replace characters in a string
<a href="#">LEFT</a>	extract a part of a string on the left
<a href="#">RIGHT</a>	extract a part of a string on the right
<a href="#">MID</a>	extract a part of a string
<a href="#">CHAR</a>	build a single character string
<a href="#">ASCII</a>	get the ASCII code of a character within a string
<a href="#">ATOH</a>	converts string to integer using hexadecimal basis
<a href="#">HTOA</a>	converts integer to string using hexadecimal basis
<a href="#">CRC16</a>	CRC16 calculation
<a href="#">ArrayToString</a>	copies elements of an SINT array to a STRING
<a href="#">StringToArray</a>	copies characters of a STRING to an SINT array

Other functions are available for managing string tables as resources:

<a href="#">StringTable</a>	Select the active string table resource
<a href="#">LoadString</a>	Load a string from the active string table

### 3.12.1 ArrayToString / ArrayToStringU

*Function* - Copy an array of SINT to a STRING.

#### 3.12.1.1 Inputs

SRC : SINT      Source array of SINT small integers (USINT for ArrayToStringU)  
 DST : STRING      Destination STRING  
 COUNT : DINT      Numbers of characters to be copied

#### 3.12.1.2 Outputs

Q : DINT      Number of characters copied

#### 3.12.1.3 Remarks

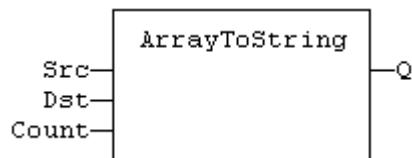
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

This function copies the COUNT first elements of the SRC array to the characters of the DST string. The function checks the maximum size of the destination string and adjust the COUNT number if necessary.

#### 3.12.1.4 ST Language

```
Q := ArrayToString (SRC, DST, COUNT);
```

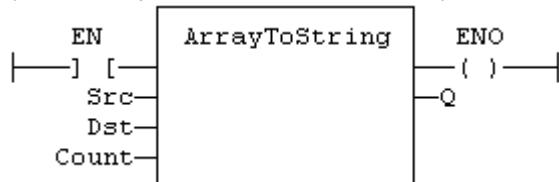
#### 3.12.1.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.1.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.1.7 IL Language

*Not available*

#### See also

[StringToArray](#)

## 3.12.2 ASCII

*Function - Get the ASCII code of a character within a string*

### 3.12.2.1 Inputs

IN : STRING Input string

POS : DINT Position of the character within the string  
(The first valid position is 1)

### 3.12.2.2 Outputs

CODE : DINT ASCII code of the selected character  
or 0 if position is invalid

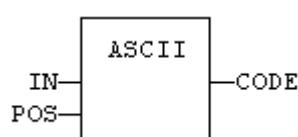
### 3.12.2.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the first parameter (IN) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. The other input is the operand of the function.

### 3.12.2.4 ST Language

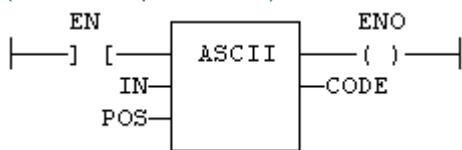
CODE := ASCII (IN, POS);

### 3.12.2.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.2.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.12.2.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFID  IN
      AND_MASK MSK
      ST  CODE
```

#### See also

[CHAR](#)

### 3.12.3 ATOH

*Function* - Converts string to integer using hexadecimal basis

#### 3.12.3.1 Inputs

IN : STRING String representing an integer in hexadecimal format

#### 3.12.3.2 Outputs

Q : DINT Integer represented by the string

#### 3.12.3.3 Truth table (examples)

IN	Q
' '	0
'12'	18
'a0'	160
'A0zzz'	160

#### 3.12.3.4 Remarks

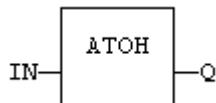
The function is case insensitive. The result is 0 for an empty string. The conversion stops before the first invalid character. In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.12.3.5 ST Language

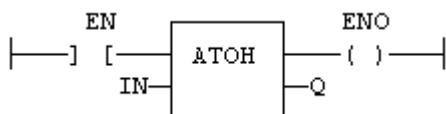
Q := ATOH (IN);

#### 3.12.3.6 FBD Language



#### 3.12.3.7 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.3.8 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      ATOH
      ST Q
```

#### See also

[HTOA](#)

## 3.12.4 CHAR

*Function* - Builds a single character string

### 3.12.4.1 Inputs

CODE : DINT ASCII code of the wished character

### 3.12.4.2 Outputs

Q : STRING STRING containing only the specified character

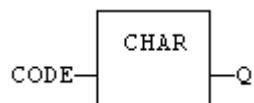
### 3.12.4.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the input parameter (CODE) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.12.4.4 ST Language

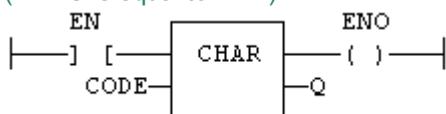
Q := CHAR (CODE);

### 3.12.4.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.4.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.12.4.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD CODE
      CHAR
      ST Q
```

#### See also

## ASCII

### 3.12.5 CONCAT

*Function* - Concatenate strings.

#### 3.12.5.1 Inputs

IN\_1 : STRING Any string variable or constant expression  
 ...  
 IN\_N : STRING Any string variable or constant expression

#### 3.12.5.2 Outputs

Q : STRING Concatenation of all inputs

#### 3.12.5.3 Remarks

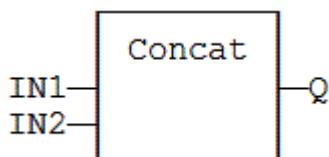
In FBD or FFID language, the block can have up to 16 inputs. In IL or ST, the function accepts a variable number of inputs (at least 2).

Note that you also can use the "+" operator to concatenate strings.

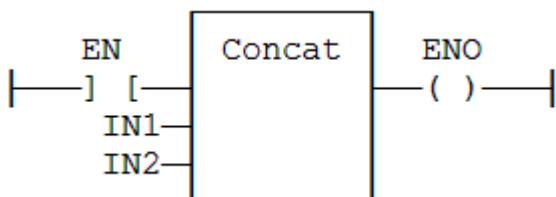
#### 3.12.5.4 ST Language

```
Q := CONCAT ('AB', 'CD', 'E');
(* now Q is 'ABCDE' *)
```

#### 3.12.5.5 FBD Language



#### 3.12.5.6 FFID Language



#### 3.12.5.7 IL Language

```
Op1: FFID 'AB'
      CONCAT 'CD', 'E'
      ST Q (* Q is now 'ABCDE' *)
```

### 3.12.6 CRC16

*Function* - calculates a CRC16 on the characters of a string

#### 3.12.6.1 Inputs

IN : STRING character string

### 3.12.6.2 Outputs

$Q : INT$  CRC16 calculated on all the characters of the string.

### 3.12.6.3 Remarks

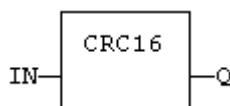
In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the operation, and the output rung keeps the same value as the input rung. In IL language, the input parameter (IN) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

The function calculates a Modbus CRC16, initialized at 16#FFFF value.

### 3.12.6.4 ST Language

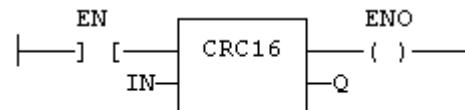
$Q := \text{CRC16}(\text{IN});$

### 3.12.6.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.6.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO is equal to EN \*)



### 3.12.6.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
    CRC16  
    ST Q

## 3.12.7 DELETE

*Function* - Delete characters in a string.

### 3.12.7.1 Inputs

IN : STRING Character string  
NBC : DINT Number of characters to be deleted  
POS : DINT Position of the first deleted character (first character position is 1)

### 3.12.7.2 Outputs

$Q : STRING$  Modified string.

### 3.12.7.3 Remarks

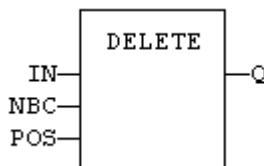
The first valid character position is 1. In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the first input (the string) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. Other arguments are operands of the function, separated by commas.

### 3.12.7.4 ST Language

`Q := DELETE (IN, NBC, POS);`

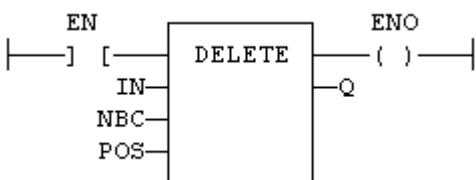
### 3.12.7.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.7.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.7.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
DELETE NBC, POS  
ST Q

#### See also

+ [MLEN](#) [INSERT](#) [FIND](#) [REPLACE](#) [LEFT](#) [RIGHT](#) [MID](#)

### 3.12.8 FIND

*Function* - Find position of characters in a string.

#### 3.12.8.1 Inputs

IN : STRING Character string

STR : STRING String containing searched characters

#### 3.12.8.2 Outputs

POS : DINT Position of the first character of STR in IN, or 0 if not found

#### 3.12.8.3 Remarks

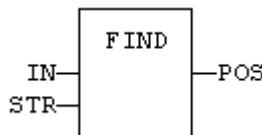
The first valid character position is 1. A return value of 0 means that the STR string has not been found. Search is case sensitive. In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the first input (the string) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. The second argument is the operand of the function.

#### 3.12.8.4 ST Language

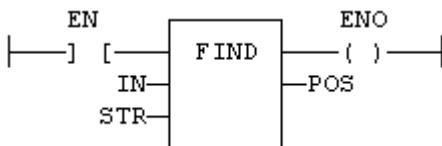
`POS := FIND (IN, STR);`

#### 3.12.8.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.8.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.8.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
 FIND STR  
 ST POS

#### See also

+ [MLEN](#) [DELETE](#) [INSERT](#) [REPLACE](#) [LEFT](#) [RIGHT](#) [MID](#)

### 3.12.9 HTOA

*Function* - Converts integer to string using hexadecimal basis

#### 3.12.9.1 Inputs

IN : DINT Integer value

#### 3.12.9.2 Outputs

Q : STRING String representing the integer in hexadecimal format

#### 3.12.9.3 Truth table (examples)

IN	Q
0	'0'
18	'12'
160	'A0'

#### 3.12.9.4 Remarks

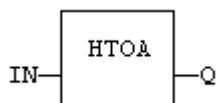
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 3.12.9.5 ST Language

Q := HTOA (IN);

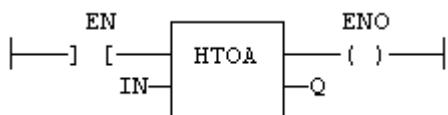
#### 3.12.9.6 FBD Language



### 3.12.9.7 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.9.8 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      HTOA
      ST Q
```

#### See also

[ATOH](#)

### 3.12.10 INSERT

*Function* - Insert characters in a string.

#### 3.12.10.1 Inputs

IN : STRING Character string

STR : STRING String containing characters to be inserted

POS : DINT Position of the first inserted character (first character position is 1)

#### 3.12.10.2 Outputs

Q : STRING Modified string.

#### 3.12.10.3 Remarks

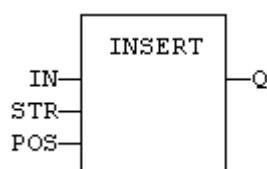
The first valid character position is 1. In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the first input (the string) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. Other arguments are operands of the function, separated by commas.

#### 3.12.10.4 ST Language

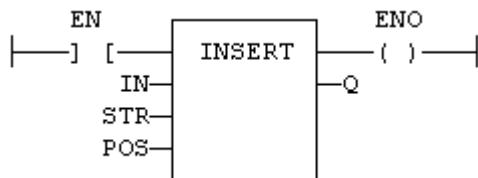
Q := INSERT (IN, STR, POS);

#### 3.12.10.5 FBD Language



#### 3.12.10.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.10.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      INSERT STR, POS
      ST Q
```

#### See also

+ [MLEN](#) [DELETE](#) [FIND](#) [REPLACE](#) [LEFT](#) [RIGHT](#) [MID](#)

### 3.12.11 LEFT

*Function* - Extract characters of a string on the left.

#### 3.12.11.1 Inputs

IN : STRING	Character string
NBC : DINT	Number of characters to extract

#### 3.12.11.2 Outputs

Q : STRING String containing the first NBC characters of IN.

#### 3.12.11.3 Remarks

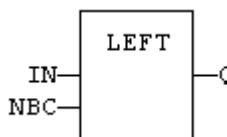
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the first input (the string) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. The second argument is the operand of the function.

#### 3.12.11.4 ST Language

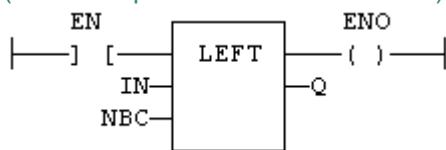
Q := LEFT (IN, NBC);

#### 3.12.11.5 FBD Language



#### 3.12.11.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



**3.12.11.7 IL Language:**

```
Op1: FFLD IN
    LEFT NBC
    ST Q
```

**See also**

+ [MLEN](#) [DELETE](#) [INSERT](#) [FIND](#) [REPLACE](#) [RIGHT](#) [MID](#)

**3.12.12 LoadString**

*Function* - Load a string from the active string table.

**3.12.12.1 Inputs**

ID: DINT ID of the string as declared in the string table

**3.12.12.2 Outputs**

Q : STRING Loaded string or empty string in case of error

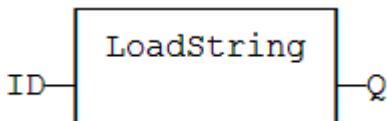
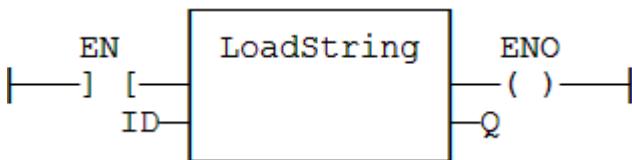
**3.12.12.3 Remarks**

This function loads a string from the active string table and stores it into a STRING variable. The [StringTable\(\)](#) function is used for selecting the active string table.

The "ID" input (the string item identifier) is an identifier such as declared within the string table resource. You don't need to "define" again this identifier. The system does it for you.

**3.12.12.4 ST Language**

Q := LoadString (ID);

**3.12.12.5 FBD Language****3.12.12.6 FFLD Language****3.12.12.7 IL Language:**

```
Op1: FFLD ID
    LoadString
    ST Q
```

**See also**

[StringTable](#) String tables

**3.12.13 MID**

*Function* - Extract characters of a string at any position.

### 3.12.13.1 Inputs

IN : STRING Character string  
 NBC : DINT Number of characters to extract  
 POS : DINT Position of the first character to extract (first character of IN is at position 1)

### 3.12.13.2 Outputs

Q : STRING String containing the first NBC characters of IN.

### 3.12.13.3 Remarks

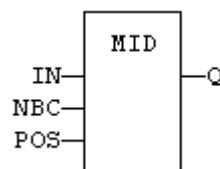
The first valid position is 1. In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the first input (the string) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. Other arguments are operands of the function, separated by commas.

### 3.12.13.4 ST Language

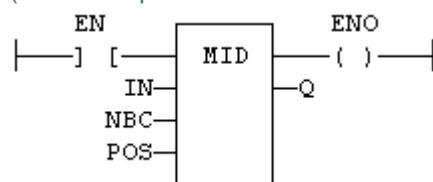
Q := MID (IN, NBC, POS);

### 3.12.13.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.13.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.13.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      MID NBC, POS
      ST Q
```

#### See also

+ [MLEN](#) [DELETE](#) [INSERT](#) [FIND](#) [REPLACE](#) [LEFT](#) [RIGHT](#)

### 3.12.14 MLEN

*Function* - Get the number of characters in a string.

### 3.12.14.1 Inputs

IN : STRING Character string

### 3.12.14.2 Outputs

NBC : DINT Number of characters currently in the string. 0 if string is empty.

### 3.12.14.3 Remarks

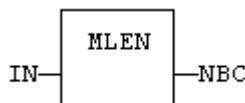
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

### 3.12.14.4 ST Language

NBC := MLEN (IN);

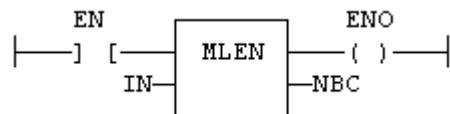
### 3.12.14.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.14.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.14.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
  MLEN  
  ST NBC

#### See also

+ [DELETE](#) [INSERT](#) [FIND](#) [REPLACE](#) [LEFT](#) [RIGHT](#) [MID](#)

## 3.12.15 REPLACE

*Function* - Replace characters in a string.

### 3.12.15.1 Inputs

IN : STRING Character string

STR : STRING String containing the characters to be inserted  
  in place of NDEL removed characters

NDEL : DINT Number of characters to be deleted before insertion of STR

POS : DINT Position where characters are replaced (first character position is 1)

### 3.12.15.2 Outputs

Q : STRING Modified string.

### 3.12.15.3 Remarks

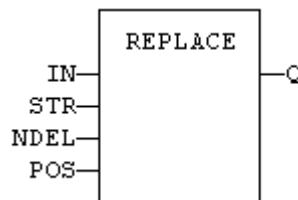
The first valid character position is 1. In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the first input (the string) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. Other arguments are operands of the function, separated by commas.

#### 3.12.15.4 ST Language

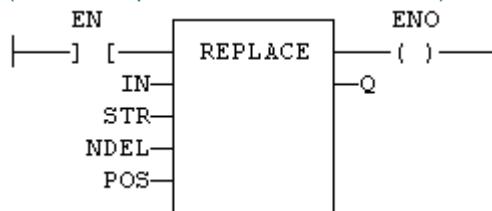
`Q := REPLACE (IN, STR, NDEL, POS);`

#### 3.12.15.5 FBD Language



#### 3.12.15.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



#### 3.12.15.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD IN  
REPLACE STR, NDEL, POS  
ST Q

#### See also

+ [MLEN](#) [DELETE](#) [INSERT](#) [FIND](#) [LEFT](#) [RIGHT](#) [MID](#)

#### 3.12.16 RIGHT

*Function* - Extract characters of a string on the right.

##### 3.12.16.1 Inputs

IN : STRING Character string  
NBC : DINT Number of characters to extract

##### 3.12.16.2 Outputs

Q : STRING String containing the last NBC characters of IN.

##### 3.12.16.3 Remarks

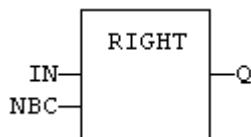
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the first input (the string) must be loaded in the current result before calling the function. The second argument is the operand of the function.

#### 3.12.16.4 ST Language

`Q := RIGHT (IN, NBC);`

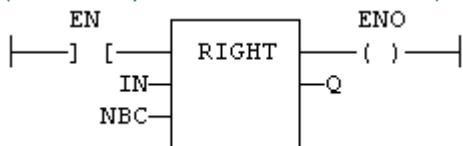
### 3.12.16.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.16.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.16.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD IN
      RIGHT NBC
      ST Q
```

#### See also

+ [MLEN](#) [DELETE](#) [INSERT](#) [FIND](#) [REPLACE](#) [LEFT](#) [MID](#)

## 3.12.17 StringTable

*Function* - Selects the active string table.

### 3.12.17.1 Inputs

TABLE : STRING Name of the String Table resource - *must be a constant*  
COL : STRING Name of the column in the table - *must be a constant*

### 3.12.17.2 Outputs

OK : BOOL TRUE if OK

### 3.12.17.3 Remarks

This function selects a column of a valid String Table resource to become the active string table. The [LoadString\(\)](#) function always refers to the active string table.

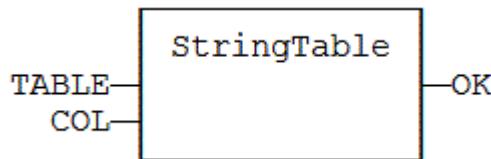
Arguments must be constant string expressions and must fit to a declared string table and a valid column name within this table.

If you have only one string table with only one column defined in your project, you do not need to call this function as it will be the default string table anyway.

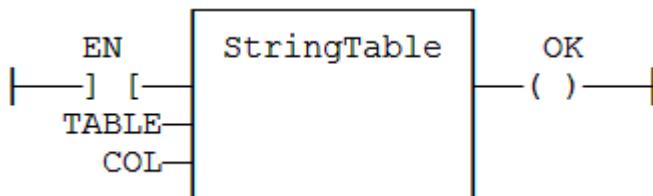
### 3.12.17.4 ST Language

`OK := StringTable ('MyTable', 'FirstColumn');`

### 3.12.17.5 FBD Language



### 3.12.17.6 FFLD Language



### 3.12.17.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD      'MyTable'
StringTable 'First Column'
ST      OK
```

#### See also

[LoadString](#) String tables

### 3.12.18 StringToArray / StringToArrayU

*Function* - Copies the characters of a STRING to an array of SINT.

#### 3.12.18.1 Inputs

SRC : STRING	Source STRING
DST : SINT	Destination array of SINT small integers (USINT for StringToArrayU)

#### 3.12.18.2 Outputs

Q : DINT	Number of characters copied
----------	-----------------------------

#### 3.12.18.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

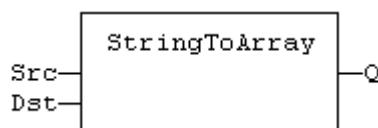
In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

This function copies the characters of the SRC string to the first characters of the DST array. The function checks the maximum size destination arrays and reduces the number of copied characters if necessary.

#### 3.12.18.4 ST Language

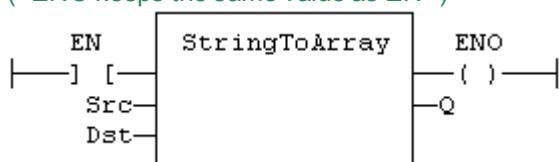
```
Q := StringToArray (SRC, DST);
```

#### 3.12.18.5 FBD Language



#### 3.12.18.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 3.12.18.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFID      SRC
StringToArray DST
ST           Q
```

#### See also

[ArrayToString](#)

## 3.13 UDP Functions for AKD PDMM & Simulator

The UDP functions listed below provide a way to communicate using a KAS controller from a remote PC to another KAS controller over an Ethernet network.

When a UDP packet is sent to a broadcast address such as '255.255.255.255', the AKD PDMM automatically converts the given broadcast address to the broadcast address of its Ethernet interface. For example if the AKD PDMM's IP address is 192.168.1.10 and the subnet mask is 255.255.255.0, then AKD PDMM's Ethernet interface broadcast address is 192.168.1.255.

Function	Description
udpCreate (→ p. 172)	Create a UDP socket
udpAddrMake (→ p. 170)	Build an address buffer for UDP functions
udpSendTo (→ p. 177)	Send a telegram
udpRcvFrom (→ p. 174)	Receive a telegram
udpClose (→ p. 171)	Close a socket
udpIsValid (→ p. 173)	Test if a socket is valid
udpSendToArray (→ p. 178)	Send a byte array through UDP
udpRcvFromArray (→ p. 175)	Receive a byte array through UDP

#### TIP

See Wikipedia for more information on the [UDP protocol](#).

#### NOTE

This functionality is not supported on PACs.

### 3.13.1 udpAddrMake

#### 3.13.1.1 Description

This function builds an address buffer for UDP functions. This function is required for building an internal "UDP" address to be passed to the "udpSendTo" (→ p. 177) function in case of UDP client processing.

#### 3.13.1.2 Arguments

##### Input

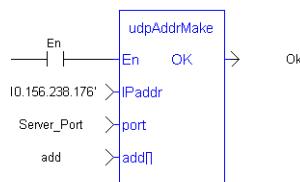
<b>En</b>	<b>Description</b>	Execute the function
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>IPAddr</b>	<b>Description</b>	IP address in the form XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX
	<b>Data type</b>	STRING
	<b>Range</b>	[0.0.0.0,255.255.255.255]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>port</b>	<b>Description</b>	IP port number
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>add[]</b>	<b>Description</b>	Buffer where to store the UDP address (filled on output)
	<b>Data type</b>	USINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,32]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>Output</b>		
<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

### 3.13.1.3 Examples

#### Structured Text

```
bAddrMake := udpAddrMake('10.156.238.176',Server_Port,add); //server details
```

#### Ladder Diagram



#### Function Block Diagram



### 3.13.2 udpClose

### 3.13.2.1 Description

This function closes a socket.

### 3.13.2.2 Arguments

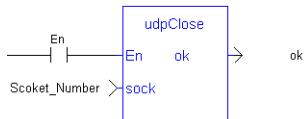
Input		
<b>En</b>	<b>Description</b>	Execute the function
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>sock</b>	<b>Description</b>	ID of the socket
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
Output		
<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

### 3.13.2.3 Examples

#### Structured Text

```
udpClose(Socket_Number); //Close socket
```

#### Ladder Diagram



#### Function Block Diagram



### 3.13.3 udpCreate

#### 3.13.3.1 Description

This function creates a UDP socket.

#### 3.13.3.2 Arguments

Input		
<b>En</b>	<b>Description</b>	Execute the function

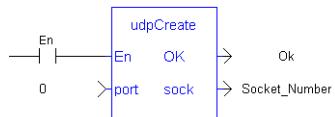
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>port</b>	<b>Description</b>	UDP port number to be attached to the server socket or 0 for a client socket.
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
	<b>Output</b>	
<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
<b>sock</b>	<b>Description</b>	ID of the new socket
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

### 3.13.3.3 Examples

#### Structured Text

```
Socket_Number := udpCreate(Client_Port); //create a socket
```

#### Ladder Diagram



#### Function Block Diagram



### 3.13.4 udplIsValid

#### 3.13.4.1 Description

This function states whether a socket is valid or not.

#### 3.13.4.2 Arguments

	<b>Input</b>	
<b>En</b>	<b>Description</b>	Execute the function
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—

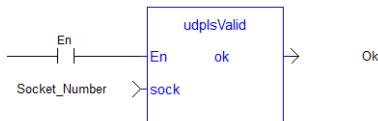
<b>sock</b>	<b>Description</b>	ID of the socket
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—

**Output**

<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

**3.13.4.3 Examples****Structured Text**

```
bIsValid := udpIsValid(Socket_Number); //Valid socket?
```

**Ladder Diagram****Function Block Diagram****3.13.5 udpRcvFrom****3.13.5.1 Description**

This function receives a UDP telegram. If the characters are received, the function fills the ADD argument with the internal "UDP" of the sender. This buffer can then be passed to the "udpSendTo" (→ p. 177) function to send the answer.

**3.13.5.2 Arguments****Input**

<b>En</b>	<b>Description</b>	Execute the function
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>sock</b>	<b>Description</b>	ID of the socket
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—

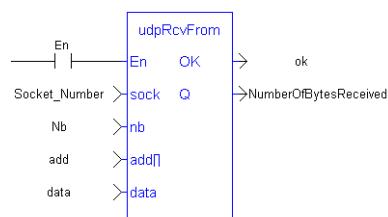
<b>nb</b>	<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of characters received
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>add[]</b>	<b>Description</b>	Buffer containing the UDP address of the transmitter (filled on output)
	<b>Data type</b>	USINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,32]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>data</b>	<b>Description</b>	Buffer where to store received characters
	<b>Data type</b>	STRING
	<b>Range</b>	[0,255]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>Output</b>		
<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
<b>Q</b>	<b>Description</b>	Actual number of received characters
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

### 3.13.5.3 Examples

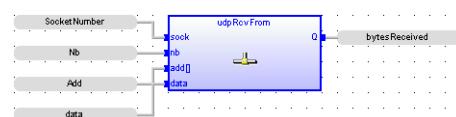
#### Structured Text

```
ReceivedBytes := udpRcvFrom(Socket_Number,5,add,data); //Read the position
```

#### Ladder Diagram



#### Function Block Diagram



### 3.13.6 udpRcvFromArray

### 3.13.6.1 Description

This function receives an array of bytes.

### 3.13.6.2 Arguments

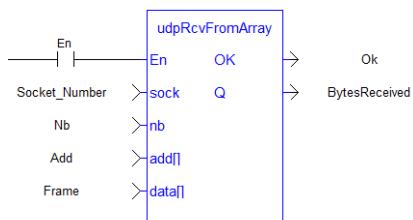
<b>Input</b>		
<b>En</b>	<b>Description</b>	Execute the function
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>sock</b>	<b>Description</b>	Socket number, return value from "udpCreate" (→ p. 172)
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>nb</b>	<b>Description</b>	Number of bytes to be transferred
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>add[]</b>	<b>Description</b>	Array which contains information about the server
	<b>Data type</b>	USINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,32]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>data[]</b>	<b>Description</b>	Array of bytes to be transferred
	<b>Data type</b>	USINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>Output</b>		
<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
<b>Q</b>	<b>Description</b>	Number of bytes received
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

### 3.13.6.3 Examples

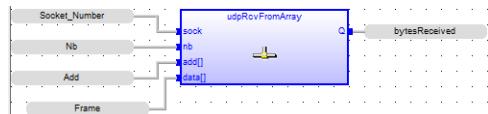
#### Structured Text

```
BytesReceived := udpRcvFromArray(Socket_Number,nb,add,Frame);
```

### Ladder Diagram



### Function Block Diagram



## 3.13.7 udpSendTo

### 3.13.7.1 Description

This function sends UDP data to a server.

### 3.13.7.2 Arguments

#### Input

<b>En</b>	<b>Description</b>	Execute the function
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>sock</b>	<b>Description</b>	ID of the client socket
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>nb</b>	<b>Description</b>	Number of bytes of data to send
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>add[]</b>	<b>Description</b>	Buffer containing the UDP address
	<b>Data type</b>	USINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,32]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>data</b>	<b>Description</b>	The characters to send

<b>Data type</b>	STRING
<b>Range</b>	[0,255]
<b>Unit</b>	n/a
<b>Default</b>	—

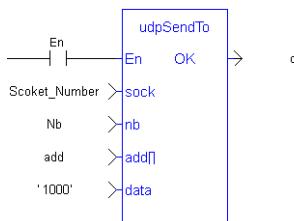
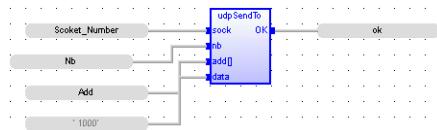
**Output**

<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL

<b>Unit</b>	n/a
-------------	-----

**3.13.7.3 Examples****Structured Text**

```
bUdpSendTo := udpSendTo(Socket_Number,5,add,'1000');
```

**Ladder Diagram****Function Block Diagram****3.13.8 udpSendToArray****3.13.8.1 Description**

This function sends an array of bytes.

**3.13.8.2 Arguments****Input**

<b>En</b>	<b>Description</b>	Execute the function
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>sock</b>	<b>Description</b>	Socket number, return value from "udpCreate" (→ p. 172)
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

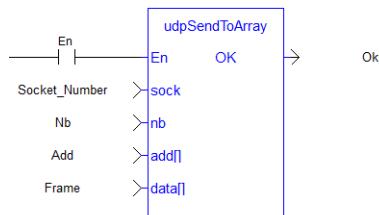
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>nb</b>	<b>Description</b>	Number of bytes to be transferred
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>add[]</b>	<b>Description</b>	Array which contains information about the server
	<b>Data type</b>	USINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,32]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>data[]</b>	<b>Description</b>	Array of bytes to be transferred
	<b>Data type</b>	USINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
	<b>Output</b>	
<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

### 3.13.8.3 Examples

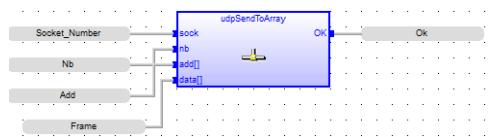
#### Structured Text

```
Success := udpSendToArray(Socket_Number, nb, add, Frame);
```

#### Ladder Diagram



#### Function Block Diagram



## 4 Advanced Operations

Below are the standard blocks that perform advanced operations.

*Analog signal processing:*

Block	Description
<a href="#">Average / AverageL</a>	Calculate the average of signal samples
<a href="#">Integral</a>	Calculate the integral of a signal
<a href="#">Derivate</a>	Derive a signal
<a href="#">PID</a>	PID loop
<a href="#">Ramp</a>	Ramp signal
<a href="#">Rand</a>	Give a Random value modulo the input value
<a href="#">Lim_Alm</a>	Low / High level detection
<a href="#">Hyster</a>	Hysteresis calculation
<a href="#">SigPlay</a>	Play an analog signal from a resource
<a href="#">SigScale</a>	Get a point from a signal resource
<a href="#">CurveLin</a>	Linear interpolation on a curve
<a href="#">SurfLin</a>	Linear interpolation on a surface

*Alarm management:*

Block	Description
<a href="#">Lim_Alm</a>	Low / High level detection
<a href="#">Alarm_M</a>	Alarm with manual reset
<a href="#">Alarming</a>	Alarm with automatic reset

*Data collections and serialization:*

Block	Description
<a href="#">StackInt</a>	Stack of integers
<a href="#">FIFO</a>	"First in / first out" list
<a href="#">LIFO</a>	"Last in / first out" stack

*Data Logging:*

Block	Description
<a href="#">LogFileCSV</a>	Log values of variables to a CSV file

*Special operations:*

Block	Description
<a href="#">GetSysInfo</a>	Get system information
<a href="#">Printf</a>	Trace messages
<a href="#">CycleStop</a>	Sets the application in cycle stepping mode
<a href="#">FatalStop</a>	Breaks the cycle and stop with fatal error
<a href="#">EnableEvents</a>	Enable / disable produced events for binding
<a href="#">ApplyRecipeColumn</a>	Apply the values of a column from a recipe file
<a href="#">VLID</a>	Get the ID of an embedded list of variables
<a href="#">SigID</a>	Get the ID of a signal resource

*Communication:*

[AS-interface](#)

*Others:*

[Real Time Clock](#)

## 4.1 ALARM\_A

*Function Block - Alarm with automatic reset*

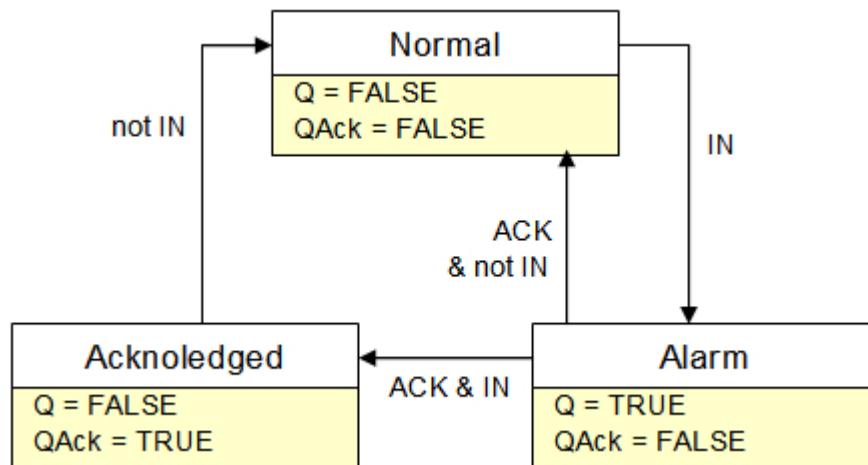
### 4.1.1 Inputs

IN : BOOL Process signal  
ACK : BOOL Acknowledge command

### 4.1.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE if alarm is active  
QACK : BOOL TRUE if alarm is acknowledged

### 4.1.3 Sequence



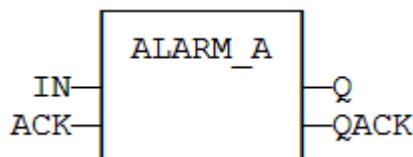
### 4.1.4 Remarks

Combine this block with the [LIM\\_ALRM](#) block for managing analog alarms.

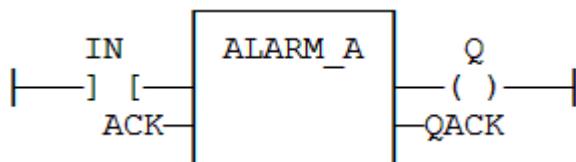
### 4.1.5 ST Language

(\* MyALARM is declared as an instance of ALARM\_A function block \*)  
MyALARM (IN, ACK);  
Q := MyALARM.Q;  
QACK := MyALARM.QACK;

### 4.1.6 FBD Language



#### 4.1.7 FFLD Language



#### 4.1.8 IL Language

(\* MyALARM is declared as an instance of ALARM\_A function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyALARM (IN, ACK)

FFLD MyALARM.Q

ST Q

FFLD MyALARM.QACK

ST QACK

#### See also

[ALARM\\_M](#) [LIM\\_ALRM](#)

### 4.2 ALARM\_M

*Function Block - Alarm with manual reset*

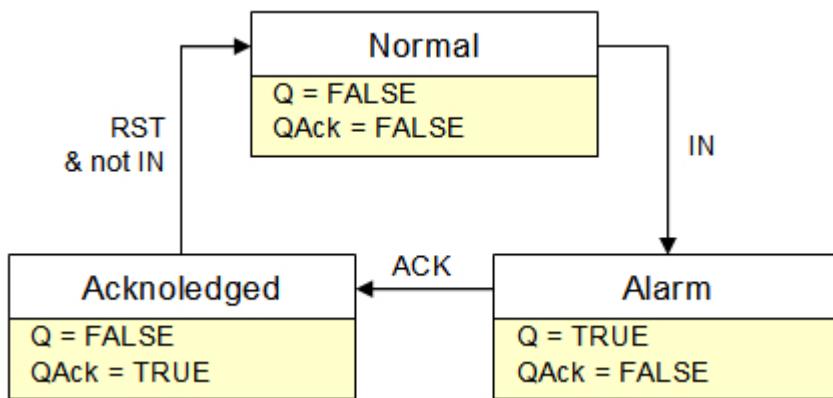
#### 4.2.1 Inputs

IN : BOOL Process signal  
 ACK : BOOL Acknowledge command  
 RST : BOOL Reset command

#### 4.2.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL TRUE if alarm is active  
 QACK : BOOL TRUE if alarm is acknowledged

#### 4.2.3 Sequence



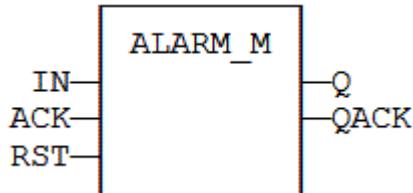
#### 4.2.4 Remarks

Combine this block with the [LIM\\_ALRM](#) block for managing analog alarms.

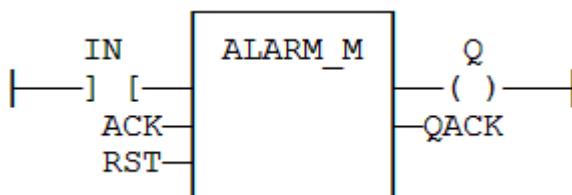
#### 4.2.5 ST Language

```
(* MyALARM is declared as an instance of ALARM_M function block *)
MyALARM (IN, ACK, RST);
Q := MyALARM.Q;
QACK := MyALARM.QACK;
```

#### 4.2.6 FBD Language



#### 4.2.7 FFLD Language



#### 4.2.8 IL Language

```
(* MyALARM is declared as an instance of ALARM_M function block *)
Op1: CAL MyALARM (IN, ACK, RST)
FFLD MyALARM.Q
ST Q
FFLD MyALARM.QACK
ST QACK
```

#### See also

[ALARM\\_A](#) [LIM\\_ALRM](#)

### 4.3 ApplyRecipeColumn

*Function* - Apply the values of a column from a recipe file

#### 4.3.1 Inputs

FILE : STRING	Path name of the recipe file (.RCP or .CSV) - <i>must be a constant value!</i>
COL : DINT	Index of the column in the recipe (0 based)

[See an example of RCP file](#)

```
@COLNAME=Col3 Col4
@SIZECOL1=100
@SIZECOL2=100
@SIZECOL3=100
@SIZECOL4=100
bCommand
```

```
tPerio
bFast
Blink1
test_var
bOut
@EXPANDED=Blink1
```

### See an example of CSV file

Example of CSV file with five variables and five set of values

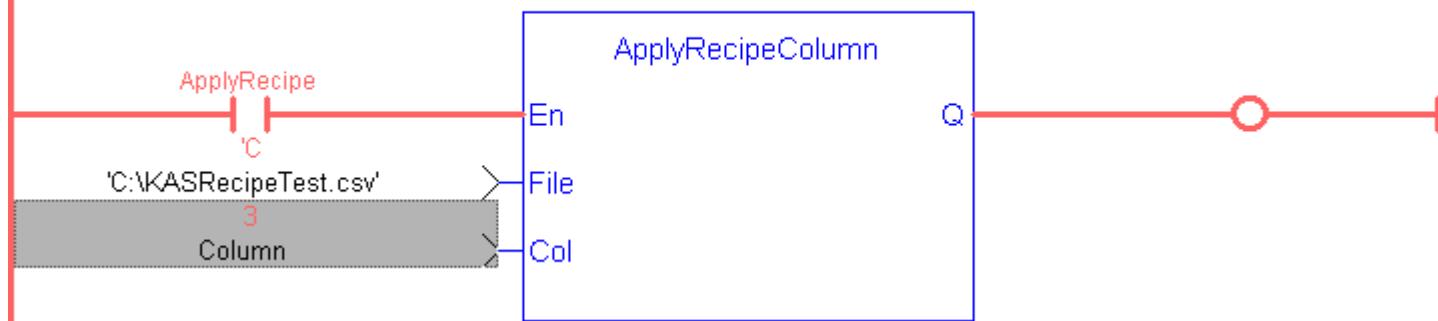
```
comment lines here
TravelSpeed;100;200;300;400;500
MasterAbsPos;0;45;90;135;180
MasterDeltaPos;0;90;180;270;360
MachineSpeed;50;100;150;200;250
MachineState;0;0;1;1;2
```

#### NOTE

For your CSV file to be valid, ensure the data are separated with **semicolons** (and not commas).

Usage in a FFLD program where column 3 is selected

#### Network #2



Column 3 corresponds to column E in the Excel sheet because this parameter is 0 based

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	comment lines here					
2	TravelSpeed	100	200	300	400	500
3	MasterAbsPos	0	45	90	135	180
4	MasterDeltaPos	0	90	180	270	360
5	MachineSpeed	50	100	150	200	250
6	MachineState	0	0	1	1	2

Result displayed in the Dictionary when the application is running

Dictionary		
Controller:PLC		Track Selection
	Name	Type
<b>Global variables</b>		
	TravelSpeed	LREAL
	MasterAbsPos	LREAL
	MasterDeltaPos	LREAL
	MachineSpeed	LREAL
	Axis1Status	DINT
	Axis2Status	DINT
	MachineState	DINT

### 4.3.2 Outputs

OK : BOOL      TRUE if OK - FALSE if parameters are invalid

### 4.3.3 Remarks

The 'FILE' input is a constant string expression specifying the path name of a valid .RCP or .CSV file. If no path is specified, the file is assumed to be located in the project folder. RCP files are created using an external recipe editor. CSV files can be created using EXCEL or NOTEPAD.

In CSV files, the first line must contain column headers, and is ignored during compiling. There is one variable per line. The first column contains the symbol of the variable. Other columns are values.

If a cell is empty, it is assumed to be the same value as the previous (left side) cell. If it is the first cell of a row, it is assumed to be null (0 or FALSE or empty string).

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung is the result of the function.

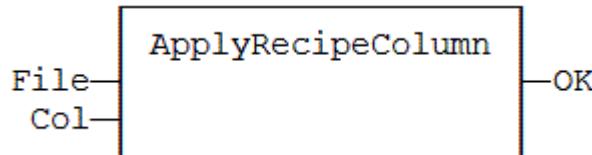
#### **IMPORTANT**

Recipe files are read at compiling time and are embedded into the downloaded application code. This implies that a modification performed in the recipe file after downloading is not taken into account by the application.

### 4.3.4 ST Language

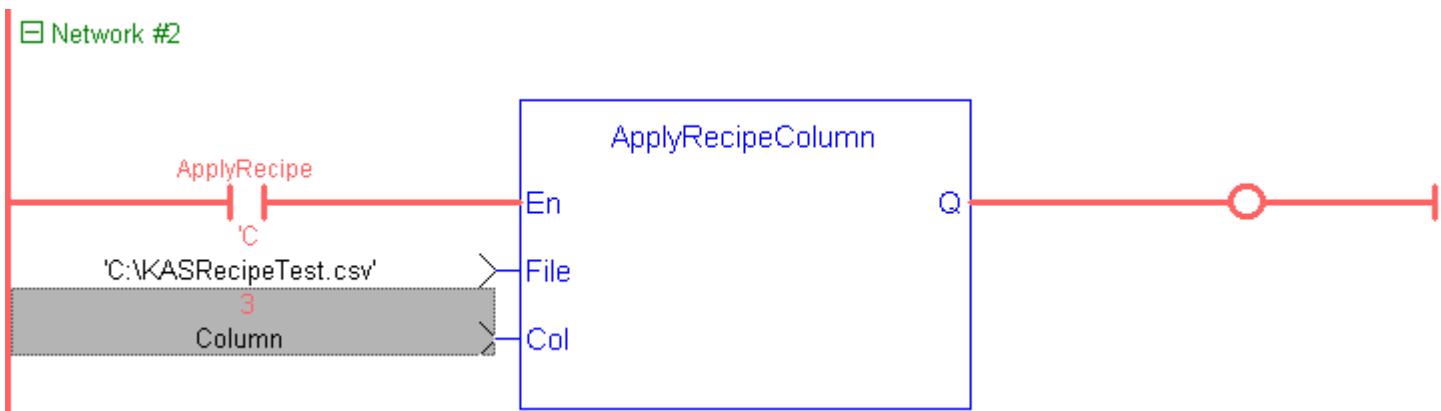
OK := ApplyRecipeColumn ('MyFile.rcp', COL);

### 4.3.5 FBD Language



### 4.3.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if ApplyRecipe is TRUE \*)



#### 4.3.7 IL Language

```

Op1: FFID      'MyFile.rcp'
ApplyRecipeColumn COL
ST      OK

```

### 4.4 AS-interface Functions

The following functions enable special operation on AS-i networks:

ASiReadPP	read permanent parameters of an AS-i slave
ASiWritePP	write permanent parameters of an AS-i slave
ASiSendParam	send parameters to an AS-i slave
ASiReadPI	read actual parameters of an AS-i slave
ASiStorePI	store actual parameters as permanent parameters

#### ① IMPORTANT

AS-i networking may be not available on some targets. Please refer to OEM instructions for further details about available features.

#### Interface

```

Params := ASiReadPP (Master, Slave);
bOK := ASiWritePP (Master, Slave, Params);
bOK := ASiSendParam (Master, Slave, Params);
Params := ASiReadPI (Master, Slave);
bOK := ASiStorePI (Master);

```

#### Arguments

**Master** : DINT Index of the AS-i master (1..N) such as shown in configuration  
**Slave** : DINT Address of the AS-i slave (1..32 / 33..63)  
**Params** : DINT Value of AS-i parameters  
**bOK** : BOOL TRUE if successful

### 4.5 AVERAGE / AVERAGEL

*Function Block* - Calculates the average of signal samples.

#### 4.5.1 Inputs

**RUN** : BOOL Enabling command  
**XIN** : REAL Input signal  
**N** : DINT Number of samples stored for average calculation - Cannot exceed 128

## 4.5.2 Outputs

XOUT : REAL Average of the stored samples (\*)

(\*) AVERAGE has LREAL arguments.

## 4.5.3 Remarks

The average is calculated according to the number of stored samples, which can be less than N when the block is enabled. By default the number of samples is 128.

The "N" input (or the number of samples) is taken into account *only* when the RUN input is FALSE.

### ► TIP

The "RUN" needs to be reset after a change in the number of samples. You should cycle the RUN input when you first call this function, this will clear the default.

### NOTE

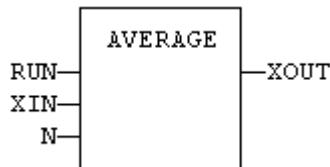
In FFLD language, the input rung is the RUN command. The output rung keeps the state of the input rung.

## 4.5.4 ST Language

(\* MyAve is a declared instance of AVERAGE function block \*)

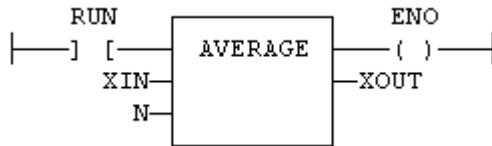
```
MyAve(RUN, XIN, N);
XOUT := MyAve.XOUT;
```

## 4.5.5 FBD Language



## 4.5.6 FFLD Language

(\* ENO has the same state as RUN \*)



## 4.5.7 IL Language:

(\* MyAve is a declared instance of AVERAGE function block \*)

```
Op1: CAL MyAve (RUN, XIN, N)
      FFLD MyAve.XOUT
      ST XOUT
```

### See also

[INTEGRAL](#) [DERIVATE](#) [LIM\\_ALRM](#) [HYSTER](#) [STACKINT](#)

## 4.6 CurveLin

*Function block-* Linear interpolation on a curve.

### 4.6.1 Inputs

X : REAL X coordinate of the point to be interpolated.

XAxis : REAL[] X coordinates of the known points of the X axis.

YVal : REAL[] Y coordinate of the points defined on the X axis.

### 4.6.2 Outputs

Y : REAL Interpolated Y value corresponding to the X input

OK : BOOL TRUE if successful.

ERR : DINT Error code if failed - 0 if OK.

### 4.6.3 Remarks

This function performs linear interpolation in between a list of points defined in the XAxis single dimension array. The output Y value is an interpolation of the Y values of the two rounding points defined in the X axis. Y values of defined points are passed in the YVal single dimension array.

Values in XAxis must be sorted from the smallest to the biggest. There must be at least two points defined in the X axis. YVal and XAxis input arrays must have the same dimension.

In case the X input is less than the smallest defined X point, the Y output takes the first value defined in YVal and an error is reported. In case the X input is greater than the biggest defined X point, the Y output takes the last value defined in YVal and an error is reported.

The ERR output gives the cause of the error if the function fails:

Error Code	Meaning
0	OK
1	Invalid dimension of input arrays
2	Invalid points for the X axis
4	X is out of the defined X axis

## 4.7 DERIVATE

*Function Block* - Derivates a signal.

### 4.7.1 Inputs

RUN : BOOL Run command: TRUE=derivate / FALSE=hold

XIN : REAL Input signal

CYCLE : TIME Sampling period (must not be less than the target cycle timing)

### 4.7.2 Outputs

XOUT : REAL Output signal

### 4.7.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung is the RUN command. The output rung keeps the state of the input rung.

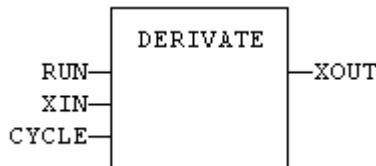
### 4.7.4 ST Language

(\* MyDerv is a declared instance of DERIVATE function block \*)

MyDerv (RUN, XIN, CYCLE);

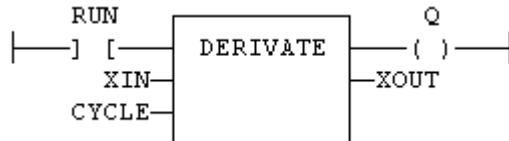
XOUT := MyDerv.XOUT;

#### 4.7.5 FBD Language



#### 4.7.6 FFLD Language

(\* ENO has the same state as RUN \*)



#### 4.7.7 IL Language:

(\* MyDerv is a declared instance of DERIVATE function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyDerv (RUN, XIN, CYCLE)

FFLD MyDerv.XOUT

ST XOUT

#### See also

[AVERAGE](#) [INTEGRAL](#) [LIM\\_ALRM](#) [HYSTERSTACKINT](#)

### 4.8 EnableEvents

*Function* - Enable or disable the production of events for binding(runtime to runtime variable exchange)

#### 4.8.1 Inputs

EN : BOOL TRUE to enable events / FALSE to disable events

#### 4.8.2 Outputs

ENO : BOOL Echo of EN input

#### 4.8.3 Remarks

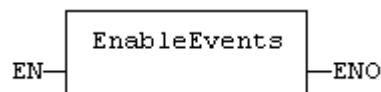
Production is enabled when the application starts. The first production will be operated after the first cycle. So to disable events since the beginning, you must call EnableEvents (FALSE) in the very first cycle.

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) enables the event production, and the output rung keeps the state of the input rung. In IL language, the input must be loaded before the function call.

#### 4.8.4 ST Language

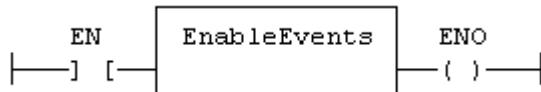
ENO := EnableEvents (EN);

#### 4.8.5 FBD Language



#### 4.8.6 FFLD Language

(\* Events are enables if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO has the same value as EN \*)



#### 4.8.7 IL Language:

Op1: FFLD EN  
    EnableEvents  
    ST ENO

### 4.9 FIFO

*Function block* - Manages a "first in / first out" list

#### 4.9.1 Inputs

<b>PUSH</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	Push a new value (on rising edge)
<b>POP</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	Pop a new value (on rising edge)
<b>RST</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	Reset the list
<b>IN</b>	<b>ANY</b>	Value to be pushed
<b>@Tail</b>	<b>ANY</b>	Value of the oldest pushed value - <i>updated after call!</i>
<b>Buf[]</b>	<b>ANY</b>	Array for storing values

#### 4.9.2 Outputs

<b>EMPTY</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	TRUE if the list is empty
<b>OFLO</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	TRUE if overflow on a PUSH command
<b>Count</b>	<b>DINT</b>	Number of values in the list
<b>pRead</b>	<b>DINT</b>	Index in the buffer of the oldest pushed value
<b>pWrite</b>	<b>DINT</b>	Index in the buffer of the next push position

#### 4.9.3 Remarks

IN, @Tail and Buf[] must have the same data type *and cannot be STRING*.

The @Tail argument specifies a variable which is filled with the oldest push value after the block is called.

Values are stored in the "BUF" array. Data is arranged as a roll over buffer and is never shifted or reset. Only read and write pointers and pushed values are updated. The maximum size of the list is the dimension of the array.

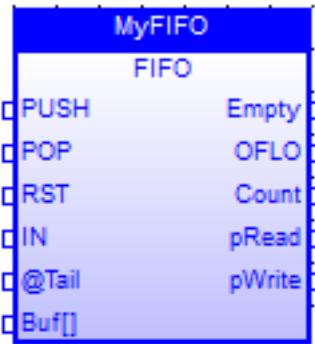
The first time the block is called, it remembers on which array it should work. If you call later the same instance with another BUF input, the call is considered as invalid and makes nothing. Outputs reports an empty list in this case.

In FFLD language, input rung is the PUSH input. The output rung is the EMPTY output.

#### 4.9.4 ST Language

```
(* MyFIFO is a declared instance of FIFO function block *)
MyFIFO (PUSH, POP, RST, IN, @Tail , BUFFER);
EMPTY := MyFIFO.EMPTY;
OFLO := MyFIFO.OFLO;
COUNT := MyFIFO.COUNT;
PREAD := MyFIFO.PREAD;
PWRITE := MyFIFO.PWRITE;
```

#### 4.9.5 FBD Language



#### 4.9.6 FFLD Language



#### 4.9.7 IL Language

```
(* MyFIFO is a declared instance of FIFO function block *)
Op1: CAL MyFIFO (PUSH, POP, RST, IN, @Tail , BUFF[])
```

```

FFLD MyFIFO.EMPTY
ST EMPTY
FFLD MyFIFO.OFLO
ST OFLO
FFLD MyFIFO.COUNT
ST COUNT
FFLD MyFIFO.PREAD
ST PREAD
FFLD MyFIFO.PWRITE
ST PWRITE

```

**See also**[LIFO](#)

## 4.10 About the File Management Functions

The following functions enable sequential read / write operations in disk files:

Name	Use
"F_AOPEN" (→ p. 195)	Create or open a file in append mode
"F_CLOSE" (→ p. 195)	Close an open file
"F_COPY" (→ p. 195)	Copy a file
"F_DELETE" (→ p. 195)	Remove a file
"F_EOF" (→ p. 196)	Test if the end of the file is reached in a file that is open for reading
"F_EXIST" (→ p. 196)	Test if a file exists
F_GETSIZE (→ p. 196)	Get the size of a file
"F_RENAME" (→ p. 196)	Rename a file
"F_ROPEN" (→ p. 196)	Open a file for reading
"F_WOPEN" (→ p. 197)	Create or reset a file and open it for writing
"FA_READ" (→ p. 197)	Read a DINT integer from a binary file
"FA_WRITE" (→ p. 197)	Write a DINT integer to a binary file
"FB_READ" (→ p. 197)	Read binary data from a file
"FB_WRITE" (→ p. 198)	Write binary data to a file
"FM_READ" (→ p. 198)	Read a string value from a text file
"FM_WRITE" (→ p. 198)	Write a string value to a text file
"SD_MOUNT" (→ p. 199)	Mount an SD card
"SD_UNMOUNT" (→ p. 199)	Unmount an SD card
"SD_ISREADY" (→ p. 199)	Check that the SD card is ready for read/write

Related function blocks:

[LogFileCSV](#) log values of variables to a CSV file

Each file is identified in the application by a unique handle manipulated as a DINT value. The file handles are allocated by the target system. Handles are returned by the Open functions and used in all other calls for identifying the file.

**① IMPORTANT**

- These functions can have a serious impact on CPU load and the life expectancy of a flash drive. **It is highly recommended that these be used on an event basis, and not at every PLC cycle.**

- Files are opened and closed directly by the Operating System of the target. Opening some files can be dangerous for system safety and integrity. **The number of open files may be limited to only ONE file by the target system.**

**NOTE**

- Opening a file can be unsuccessful (invalid path or file name, too many open files...) Your application must process such error cases in a safe way.
- File management may be unavailable on some targets.
- Memory on the SD card is available in addition to the existing flash memory.
- Valid paths for storing files depend on the target implementation.
- Error messages are logged in the Controller log section of KAS Runtime where there is a failure in any related function block.
- Using the KAS Simulator, all pathnames are ignored, and files are stored in a reserved directory. Only the file name passed to the Open functions is taken into account.
- PAC and AKD PDMM binary files are not identical. AKD PDMM files are big endian, meaning the data structures between the files are different.

#### 4.10.1 SD Card Access

Files may be written to and read from an SD card. This is typically used for storing a firmware image for Recovery Mode.

To use an SD card on the PDMM:

1. Ensure that the SD card is inserted
2. Mount the card using "About the File Management Functions" (→ p. 192)
3. Ensure the card is accessible using "About the File Management Functions" (→ p. 192) before performing a read or write action
4. Unmount the card, if desired, using "About the File Management Functions" (→ p. 192) after performing read/write actions

#### 4.10.2 System Conventions

Depending upon the system used, paths to file locations may be defined as either absolute (C://dir1/-file1) or relative paths (/dir1/file1). Not all systems handle all options, and the paths will vary depending upon the system.

System	Absolute Paths	Relative Paths
PAC	X	X
Simulator	X	X
AKD PDMM		X

##### 4.10.2.1 PAC Path Conventions

When a relative path is provided to the function blocks, the path is appended with the default userdata folder, which is:

```
<User Directory>/Kollmorgen/Kollmorgen Automation Suite/Sinope Runtime/Application/userdata
```

##### 4.10.2.2 Simulator Path Conventions

When a relative path is provided to the function blocks, the path is appended with the default userdata folder, which is:

```
<User Directory>/Kollmorgen/Kollmorgen Automation Suite/Sinope Simulator/Application/userdata
```

##### 4.10.2.3 AKD PDMM Path Conventions

AKD PDMM only allows for relative paths and there is no support for creating directories on the AKD PDMM. Any path provided to these function blocks, `file1` for example, will be appended with the default userdata folder which is:  
`/mount/flash/userdata`

#### 4.10.2.4 SD Card Path Conventions

To access the SD card memory a valid SD card label must be used at the beginning of the path, followed by the relative path to the SD card. (*Valid SD Card Label*) / (*Relative Path*)

A valid SD card relative path starts with `//`, `/`, `\`, or `\.`. This is immediately followed by `SDCard` which is followed by `\` or `/`. Please note that this path label is case insensitive.

Valid Paths	Notes
<code>//SDCard/file1</code>	
<code>\Sdcard\dir1/file1</code>	dir1 must have been already created
<code>/sdcard/dir1/file1</code>	dir1 must have been already created
<code>//sdCard\file1</code>	
Invalid Paths	Reason for being invalid
<code>///SDCard/file1</code>	Started with more than two forward or backward slashes
<code>\\Sdcard\dir1/file1</code>	Started with one forward and one backward slash
<code>/sdcarddir1/file1</code>	No forward or backward slash
<code>/sdcard1/dir1/file1</code>	Invalid label

In order to maintain compatibility with a PAC or Simulator, the `SDCard` folder is created inside the `userdata` folder. File access points to `userdata/SDCard` when a PDMM SDCard path is used on a PAC or Simulator.

#### 4.10.2.5 File Name Warning - Limitations

File names in the PAC flash storage are case-insensitive. File names in the PDMM flash storage are case-sensitive and the SD card (FAT16 or FAT32) are not case-sensitive.

Storage	File System	Case-Sensitive
PAC compact flash	NTFS	No
PDMM embedded flash	FFS3 (POSIX-like)	Yes
PDMM SD card	FAT16 or FAT32	No

For example, two files (`MyFile.txt` and `myfile.txt`) can exist in the same directory of the PDMM flash, but cannot exist in the same directory on a PAC or the PDMM's SD card. If you copy two files (via backup operation or function) with the same name, but different upper/lower case letters, from the PDMM flash to the SD card, one of the files will be lost. **To prevent conflicts and to keep your application compatible across all platforms, use unique filenames and do not rely on case-sensitive filenames.**

#### 4.10.3 File Management Functions

Name	Use
"F_AOPEN" (→ p. 195)	Create or open a file in append mode
"F_CLOSE" (→ p. 195)	Close an open file
"F_COPY" (→ p. 195)	Copy a file
"F_DELETE" (→ p. 195)	Remove a file
"F_EOF" (→ p. 196)	Test if the end of the file is reached in a file that is open for reading
"F_EXIST" (→ p. 196)	Test if a file exists

Name	Use
F_GETSIZE (→ p. 196)	Get the size of a file
"F_RENAME" (→ p. 196)	Rename a file
"F_ROPEN" (→ p. 196)	Open a file for reading
"F_WOPEN" (→ p. 197)	Create or reset a file and open it for writing
"FA_READ" (→ p. 197)	Read a DINT integer from a binary file
"FA_WRITE" (→ p. 197)	Write a DINT integer to a binary file
"FB_READ" (→ p. 197)	Read binary data from a file
"FB_WRITE" (→ p. 198)	Write binary data to a file
"FM_READ" (→ p. 198)	Read a string value from a text file
"FM_WRITE" (→ p. 198)	Write a string value to a text file
"SD_MOUNT" (→ p. 199)	Mount an SD card
"SD_UNMOUNT" (→ p. 199)	Unmount an SD card
"SD_ISREADY" (→ p. 199)	Check that the SD card is ready for read/write

#### 4.10.3.1 F\_AOPEN

Open a file in "append" mode

```
OK := F_AOPEN (PATH);
```

**PATH : STRING** Name of the file. Can include a path name according to target system conventions.

**ID : DINT** ID of the open file or NULL if the file can't be read

If the file does not exist, it is created. If the file already exists, it is opened at the end for appending.

#### 4.10.3.2 F\_CLOSE

Close an open file

```
OK := F_CLOSE (ID);
```

**ID : DINT** ID of the open file

**OK : BOOL** return check; TRUE if successful

#### 4.10.3.3 F\_COPY

Copy source file contents to a destination file. Please note that large files will take a noticeable amount of time to complete. For example, a 1000KB file takes approximately 0.6 seconds. The output status is set after the file copy operation is complete.

```
OK := F_COPY (SRC, DST);
```

**SRC : STRING** Name of the source file (must exist). Can include a pathname according to target system conventions.

**DST : STRING** Name of the destination file. Can include a pathname according to target system conventions.

**OK : BOOL** TRUE is successful

#### 4.10.3.4 F\_DELETE

Remove a file

```
OK := F_DELETE (PATH);
```

<b>PATH : STRING</b>	Name of the file (must exist). Can include a pathname according to target system conventions.
<b>OK : BOOL</b>	TRUE if successful

#### 4.10.3.5 F\_EOF

Test if the end of a file is encountered

```
OK := F_EOF (ID);
```

**ID : DINT** ID of the open file

**OK : BOOL** TRUE if the end of the file has been encountered

F\_EOF must be used only for files open in read mode by the F\_ROPEN function.

#### 4.10.3.6 F\_EXIST

Test if file exists

```
OK := F_EXIST (PATH);
```

**PATH : STRING** Name of the file, can include a path name according to target system conventions.

**OK : BOOL** TRUE if the file exists

#### 4.10.3.7 F\_GETSIZE

Get the size of a file. Note that this function block returns 0 when the file size is zero or if the file is not present.

```
SIZE := F_GETSIZE (PATH);
```

**PATH : STRING** Name of the file, can include a path name according to target system conventions

**SIZE : DINT** Size of the file in bytes

#### 4.10.3.8 F\_RENAME

Rename a file

```
OK := F_RENAME (PATH, NEWNAME);
```

**PATH : STRING** Name of the file (must exist). Can include a pathname according to target system conventions.

**NEWNAME : STRING** New name for the file

**OK : BOOL** TRUE if successful

#### 4.10.3.9 F\_ROPEN

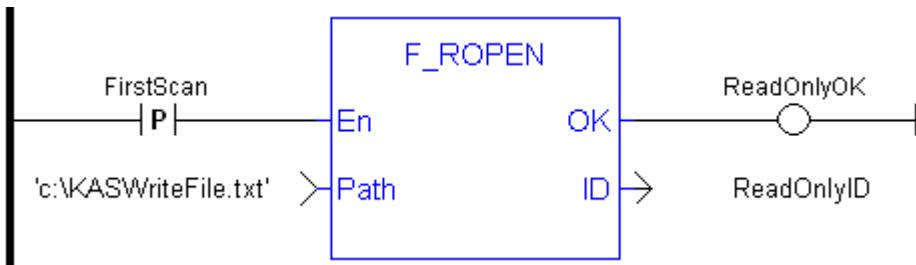
Open a file for reading

##### Example

##### Structured Text

```
ID := F_ROPEN( PATH );
```

##### Ladder Diagram

**NOTE**

The positive transition on each file operation FB prevents to open the file every time the program runs (each cycle).

<b>PATH : STRING</b>	Name of the file; the file must exist. Can include a path name according to target system conventions.
<b>ID : DINT</b>	ID of the open filer NULL if the file can't be read

**4.10.3.10 F\_WOPEN**

Open a file for writing

```
ID := F_WOPEN (PATH);
```

<b>PATH : STRING</b>	Name of the file. Can include a path name according to target system conventions.
<b>ID : DINT</b>	ID of the open file or NULL if the file can't be read

If the file does not exist, it is created. If the file already exists, its contents are cleared.

**4.10.3.11 FA\_READ**

Read a DINT value from a file

```
Q := FA_READ (ID);
```

<b>ID: DINT</b>	ID of a file open for reading
<b>Q : DINT</b>	read value or 0 in case of error

Integer values read by FA\_READ must have been written by the FA\_WRITE function. Integers are stored in binary format in the file, using memory conventions of the target system.

**4.10.3.12 FA\_WRITE**

Write a DINT value to a file

```
OK := FA_WRITE (ID, IN);
```

<b>ID : DINT</b>	ID of a file open for writing
<b>IN : DINT</b>	integer value to be written
<b>OK : BOOL</b>	return check; TRUE if successful

Integers are stored in binary format in the file, using memory conventions of the target system.

**4.10.3.13 FB\_READ**

Read binary data from a file

```
OK := FB_READ (ID, V);
```

<b>ID : DINT</b>	ID of a file open for writing
<b>V : ANY</b>	variable to be read; cannot be a string.
<b>OK : BOOL</b>	return check; TRUE if successful

Variables are stored in binary format in the file, using memory conventions of the target system.

#### 4.10.3.14 FB\_WRITE

Write binary data to a file

```
OK := FB_WRITE (ID, V);
```

<b>ID : DINT</b>	ID of a file open for writing
<b>V : ANY</b>	variable to be written; cannot be a string.
<b>OK : BOOL</b>	return check; TRUE if successful

Variables are stored in binary format in the file, using memory conventions of the target system.

#### 4.10.3.15 FM\_READ

Read a string value from a file

```
Q := FM_READ (ID);
```

<b>ID : DINT</b>	ID of a file open for reading
<b>Q : STRING</b>	read value or empty string in case of error

This function is intended to read a text line in the file. Reading stops when end of line character is encountered. Reading stops when the maximum length declared for the return variable is reached.

#### 4.10.3.16 FM\_WRITE

Write a string value to a file

```
OK := FM_WRITE (ID, IN);
```

<b>ID : DINT</b>	ID of a file open for writing
<b>IN : STRING</b>	string value to be written
<b>OK : BOOL</b>	return check; TRUE if successful

This function writes a text line in the file. End of line character is systematically written after the input string.

#### String Escape Sequences

For greater formatting control over your STRING output, you may escape the STRING by prepending a \$ and use a pre-defined sequence. This is called a string escape sequence.

Escape Sequence	Result
\$\$	\$
\$'	'
\$L	linefeed
\$N	newline
\$P	page (form feed)
\$R	return
\$T	tab
\$xx	hex value

The following is an example of how STRING escape sequences can be used.

```

ID:=F_WOPEN('c:\ myfile.txt');
WOK:=FM_WRITE(ID,'123456$N');
//WOK:=FM_WRITE(ID,'$N');
WOK:=FM_WRITE(ID,'abcd$N');
WOK:=FM_WRITE(ID,'the end');
WOK:=F_Close(ID);

```

The example outputs a file which reads:

```

123456
abcd
the end

```

#### 4.10.3.17 SD\_MOUNT

Mount the SDCard on the PDMM. This will not perform any action, and always return TRUE with a PAC or Simulator.

```
OK := SD_MOUNT();
```

**OK : BOOL**    TRUE if mounting SDCard is successful

**NOTE**

Before performing, make sure the SDCard is inserted.

**► TIP**

It is recommended that SD\_MOUNT be used only when motion is not started.

#### 4.10.3.18 SD\_UNMOUNT

Un-mount the SDCard from the PDMM. This will not perform any action, and always return TRUE with a PAC or Simulator.

```
OK := SD_UNMOUNT();
```

**OK : BOOL**    TRUE if un-mounting SDCard is successful

**► TIP**

It is recommended that SD\_UNMOUNT be used only when motion is not started.

#### 4.10.3.19 SD\_ISREADY

Verify if the SDCard is mounted on the PDMM. This will verify if the SDCard folder is available inside the user-data folder when using a PAC or Simulator.

```
OK := SD_ISREADY();
```

**OK : BOOL**    TRUE if the SDCard is mounted (PDMM) or if the SDCard folder is available (PAC)

### 4.10.4 File Management Function Examples

Following are several examples of how File Management functions may be used. The functions used include "About the File Management Functions" (→ p. 192), "About the File Management Functions" (→ p. 192), "About the File Management Functions" (→ p. 192), and "About the File Management Functions" (→ p. 192).

```
// Determine if this is a UNIX-based or Windows operating system and set
// the directory.
ID:= F_AOPEN('C:\Program Files\Kollmorgen\Kollmorgen Automation
Suite\Sinope Runtime\Resources\http.conf');
IF ID > 0 THEN
    OutputFile := '\' + FileName;
    F_CLOSE(ID);
ELSE
    OutputFile := FileName;
END_IF;

IF (AddFileExt = true) THEN
    OutputFile := OutputFile + '.csv';
END_IF;
```

```
// Create a file for writing
FileID := F_WOPEN (OutputFile);
IF (FileID = 0) THEN
    RETURN;
END_IF;
```

```
// Write header information to a file
HeaderStr := 'Time[ms],' + Header1 + '$R';
bStatus := FM_WRITE (FileID, HeaderStr);
IF (bStatus = false) THEN
    F_CLOSE (FileID);
    FileID := 0;
    RETURN;
END_IF;
```

## 4.11 GETSYSINFO

*Function* - Returns system information.

### 4.11.1 Inputs

INFO : DINT Identifier of the requested information

### 4.11.2 Outputs

Q : DINT Value of the requested information or 0 if error

### 4.11.3 Remarks

The INFO parameter can be one of the following predefined values:

Value	Definition
_SYSINFO_TRIGGER_MICROS	programmed cycle time in micro-seconds
_SYSINFO_TRIGGER_MS	programmed cycle time in milliseconds

Value	Definition
_SYSINFO_CYCLETIME_MICROS	duration of the previous cycle in micro-seconds
_SYSINFO_CYCLETIME_MS	duration of the previous cycle in milliseconds
_SYSINFO_CYCLEMAX_MICROS	maximum detected cycle time in micro-seconds
_SYSINFO_CYCLEMAX_MS	maximum detected cycle time in milliseconds
_SYSINFO_CYCLESTAMP_MS	time stamp of the current cycle in milliseconds (OEM dependent)
_SYSINFO_CYCLEOVERFLOWS	number of detected cycle time overflows
_SYSINFO_CYCLECOUNT	counter of cycles
_SYSINFO_APPSTAMP	compiling date stamp of the application

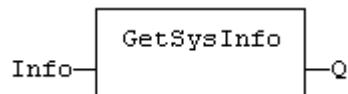
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

In IL, the input must be loaded in the current result before calling the function.

#### 4.11.4 ST Language

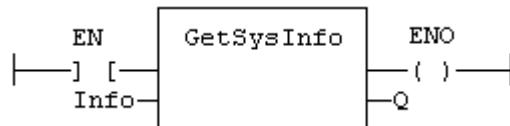
```
Q := GETSYSINFO(INFO);
```

#### 4.11.5 FBD Language



#### 4.11.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



#### 4.11.7 IL Language:

```
Op1: FFLD INFO
      GETSYSINFO
      ST Q
```

### 4.12 HYSTER

*Function Block - Hysteresis detection.*

#### 4.12.1 Inputs

XIN1 : REAL	First input signal
XIN2 : REAL	Second input signal
EPS : REAL	Hysteresis

#### 4.12.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL	Detected hysteresis: TRUE if XIN1 becomes greater than XIN2+EPS and is not yet below XIN2-EPS
----------	---

### 4.12.3 Remarks

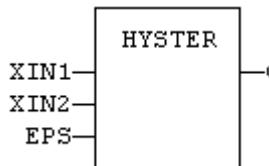
The hysteresis is detected on the difference of XIN1 and XIN2 signals. In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) is used for enabling the block. The output rung is the Q output.

### 4.12.4 ST Language

(\* MyHyst is a declared instance of HYSTER function block \*)

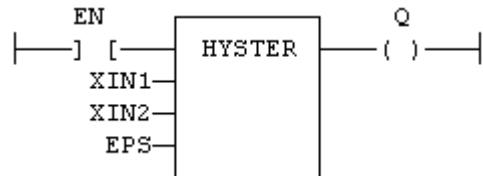
```
MyHyst (XIN1, XIN2, EPS);
Q := MyHyst.Q;
```

### 4.12.5 FBD Language



### 4.12.6 FFLD Language

(\* The block is not called if EN is FALSE \*)



### 4.12.7 IL Language:

(\* MyHyst is a declared instance of HYSTER function block \*)

```
Op1: CAL MyHyst (XIN1, XIN2, EPS)
```

```
FFLD MyHyst.Q
```

```
ST Q
```

#### See also

[AVERAGE](#) [INTEGRAL](#) [DERIVATE](#) [LIM\\_ALRM](#) [STACKINT](#)

## 4.13 INTEGRAL

*Function Block* - Calculates the integral of a signal.

### 4.13.1 Inputs

RUN : BOOL	Run command: TRUE=integrate / FALSE=hold
R1 : BOOL	Overriding reset
XIN : REAL	Input signal
X0 : REAL	Initial value
CYCLE : TIME	Sampling period (must not be less than the target cycle timing)

### 4.13.2 Outputs

Q : DINT	Running mode report: NOT (R1)
XOUT : REAL	Output signal

### 4.13.3 Remarks

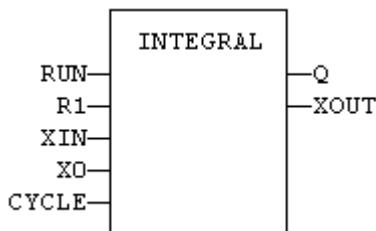
In FFLD language, the input rung is the RUN command. The output rung is the Q report status.

### 4.13.4 ST Language

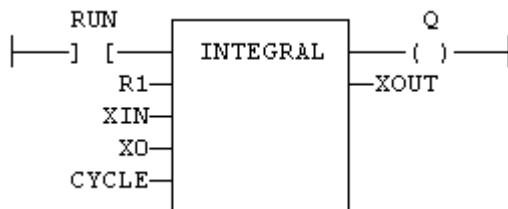
(\* MyIntg is a declared instance of INTEGRAL function block \*)

```
MyIntg (RUN, R1, XIN, X0, CYCLE);
Q := MyIntg.Q;
XOUT := MyIntg.XOUT;
```

### 4.13.5 FBD Language



### 4.13.6 FFLD Language



### 4.13.7 IL Language:

(\* MyIntg is a declared instance of INTEGRAL function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyIntg (RUN, R1, XIN, X0, CYCLE)

```
FFLD MyIntg.Q
ST Q
FFLD MyIntg.XOUT
ST XOUT
```

#### See also

[AVERAGE](#) [DERIVATE](#) [LIM\\_ALRM](#) [HYSTER](#) [STACKINT](#)

## 4.14 LIFO

*Function block* - Manages a "last in / first out" stack

### 4.14.1 Inputs

<b>PUSH</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	Push a new value (on rising edge)
<b>POP</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	Pop a new value (on rising edge)
<b>RST</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	Reset the list
<b>NEXTIN</b>	<b>ANY</b>	Value to be pushed
<b>NEXTOUT</b>	<b>ANY</b>	Value at the top of the stack - <i>updated after call!</i>

<b>BUFFER</b>	<b>ANY</b>	Array for storing values
---------------	------------	--------------------------

#### 4.14.2 Outputs

<b>EMPTY</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	TRUE if the stack is empty
<b>OFLO</b>	<b>BOOL</b>	TRUE if overflow on a PUSH command
<b>COUNT</b>	<b>DINT</b>	Number of values in the stack
<b>PREAD</b>	<b>DINT</b>	Index in the buffer of the top of the stack
<b>PWRITE</b>	<b>DINT</b>	Index in the buffer of the next push position

#### 4.14.3 Remarks

NEXTIN, NEXTOUT and BUFFER must have the same data type *and cannot be STRING*. The NEXTOUT argument specifies a variable which is filled with the value at the top of the stack after the block is called.

Values are stored in the "BUFFER" array. Data is never shifted or reset. Only read and write pointers and pushed values are updated. The maximum size of the stack is the dimension of the array.

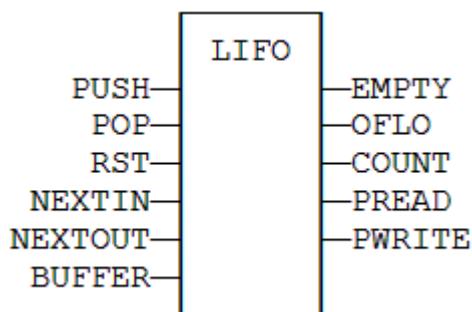
The first time the block is called, it remembers on which array it should work. If you call later the same instance with another BUFFER input, the call is considered as invalid and makes nothing. Outputs reports an empty stack in this case.

In FFLD language, input rung is the PUSH input. The output rung is the EMPTY output.

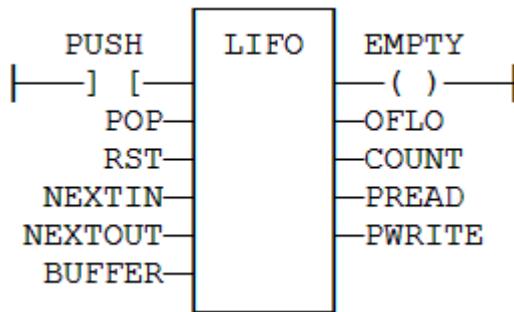
#### 4.14.4 ST Language

```
(* MyLIFO is a declared instance of LIFO function block *)
MyLIFO (PUSH, POP, RST, NEXTIN, NEXTOUT, BUFFER);
EMPTY := MyLIFO.EMPTY;
OFLO := MyLIFO.OFLO;
COUNT := MyLIFO.COUNT;
PREAD := MyLIFO.PREAD;
PWRITE := MyLIFO.PWRITE;
```

#### 4.14.5 FBD Language



#### 4.14.6 FFLD Language



#### 4.14.7 IL Language

```

(* MyLIFO is a declared instance of LIFO function block *)
Op1: CAL MyLIFO (PUSH, POP, RST, NEXTIN, NEXTOUT, BUFFER)
FFLD MyLIFO.EMPTY
ST EMPTY
FFLD MyLIFO.OFLO
ST OFLO
FFLD MyLIFO.COUNT
ST COUNT
FFLD MyLIFO.PREAD
ST PREAD
FFLD MyLIFO.PWRITE
ST PWRITE
  
```

#### See also

[FIFO](#)

### 4.15 LIM\_ALRM

*Function Block* - Detects High and Low limits of a signal with hysteresis.

#### 4.15.1 Inputs

H : REAL	Value of the High limit
X : REAL	Input signal
L : REAL	Value of the Low limit
EPS : REAL	Value of the hysteresis

#### 4.15.2 Outputs

QH : BOOL	TRUE if the signal exceeds the High limit
Q : BOOL	TRUE if the signal exceeds one of the limits (equals to QH OR QL)
QL : BOOL	TRUE if the signal exceeds the Low limit

#### 4.15.3 Remarks

In FFLD language, the input rung (EN) is used for enabling the block. The output rung is the QH output.

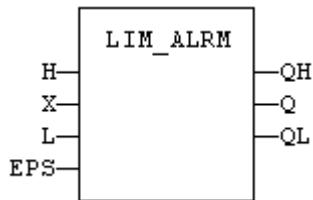
#### 4.15.4 ST Language

```

(* MyAlarm is a declared instance of LIM_ALRM function block *)
MyAlarm (H, X, L, EPS);
QH := MyAlarm.QH;
  
```

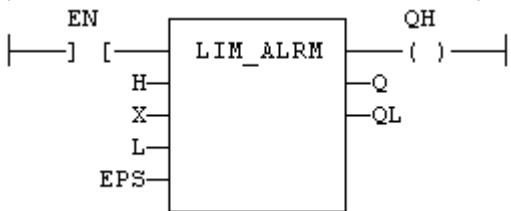
```
Q := MyAlarm.Q;
QL := MyAlarm.QL;
```

#### 4.15.5 FBD Language



#### 4.15.6 FFLD Language

(\* The block is not called if EN is FALSE \*)



#### 4.15.7 IL Language:

(\* MyAlarm is a declared instance of LIM\_ALRM function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyAlarm (H, X, L, EPS)

```

    FFLD MyAlarm.QH
    ST QH
    FFLD MyAlarm.Q
    ST Q
    FFLD MyAlarm.QL
    ST QL
  
```

#### See also

[ALARM\\_A](#) [ALARM\\_M](#)

### 4.16 LogFileCSV

*Function block - Generate a log file in CSV format for a list of variables*

#### 4.16.1 Inputs

LOG : BOOL	Variables are saved on any rising edge of this input
RST : BOOL	Reset the contents of the CSV file
LIST : DINT	ID of the list of variables to log (use <a href="#">VLID</a> function)
PATH : STRING	Path name of the CSV file

#### 4.16.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL	TRUE if the requested operation has been performed without error
ERR : DINT	Error report for the last requested operation (0 is OK)

#### **① IMPORTANT**

Calling this function can lead to missing several PLC cycles. Files are opened and closed directly by the tar-

get's Operating System. Opening some files may be dangerous for system safety and integrity. The number of open files may be limited by the target system.

#### NOTE

- Opening a file may be unsuccessful (invalid path or file name, too many open files...) Your application has to process such error cases in a safe way.
- File management may be not available on some targets. Please refer to OEM instructions for further details about available features.
- Valid paths for storing files depend on the target implementation. Please refer to OEM instructions for further details about available paths.

### 4.16.3 Remarks

This function enables to log values of a list of variables in a CSV file. On each rising edge of the LOG input, one more line of values is added to the file. There is one column for each variable, as they are defined in the list.

The list of variables is prepared using the KAS IDE or a text editor. Use the [VLID](#) function to get the identifier of the list.

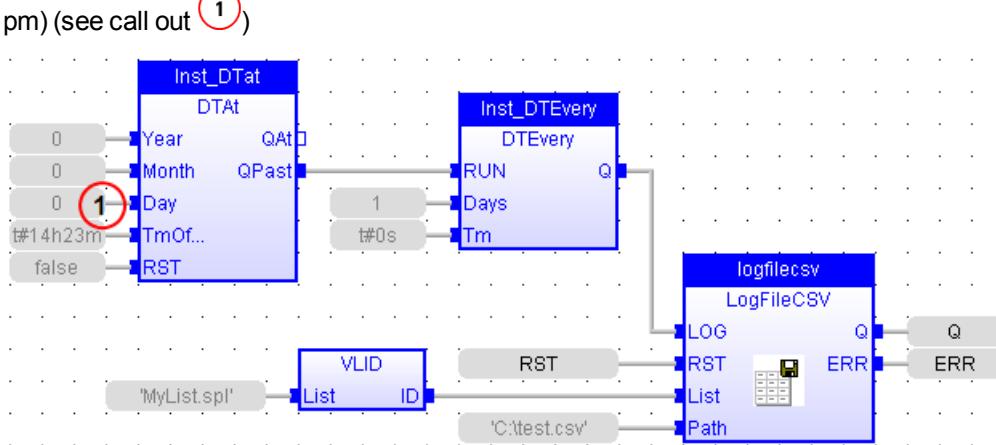
On a rising edge of the RST command, the file is emptied.

When a LOG or RST command is requested, the Q output is set to TRUE if successful.

In case of error, a report is given in the ERR output. Possible error values are:

- 1 = Cannot reset file on a RST command
- 2 = Cannot open file for data storing on a LOG command
- 3 = Embedded lists are not supported by the runtime
- 4 = Invalid list ID
- 5 = Error while writing to file

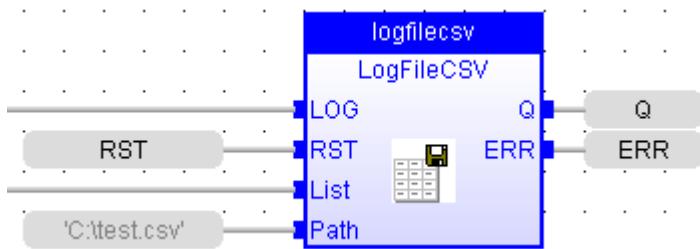
Combined with real time clock management functions, this block provides a very easy way to generate a peridical log file. The following example shows a list and a program that log values everyday at 14h23m (2:23 pm) (see call out 1)



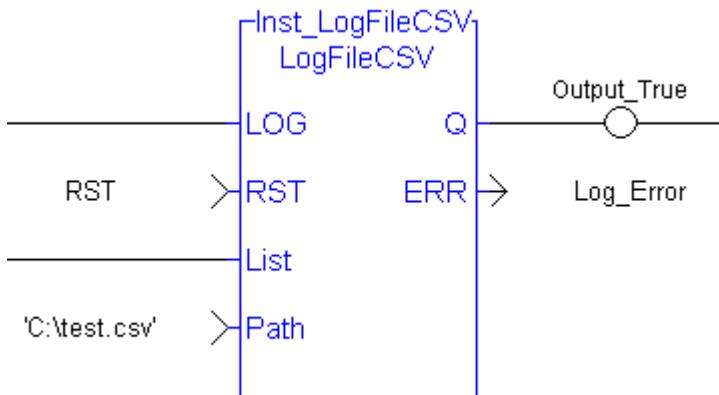
### 4.16.4 ST Language

(\* MyLOG is a declared instance of LogFileCSV function block \*)  
 MyLOG (b\_LOG, RST, LIST, PATH);  
 Q := MyLOG.Q;  
 ERR := MyLOG.ERR;

### 4.16.5 FBD Language



#### 4.16.6 FFLD Language



#### 4.16.7 IL Language

(\* MyLOG is a declared instance of LogFileCSV function block \*)

```

Op1: CAL MyLOG (b_LOG, RST, LIST, PATH);
FFLD MyLOG.Q
ST Q
FFLD MyLog.ERR
ST ERR
  
```

#### See also

[VLID](#)

### 4.17 PID

*Function Block - PID loop*

#### 4.17.1 Inputs

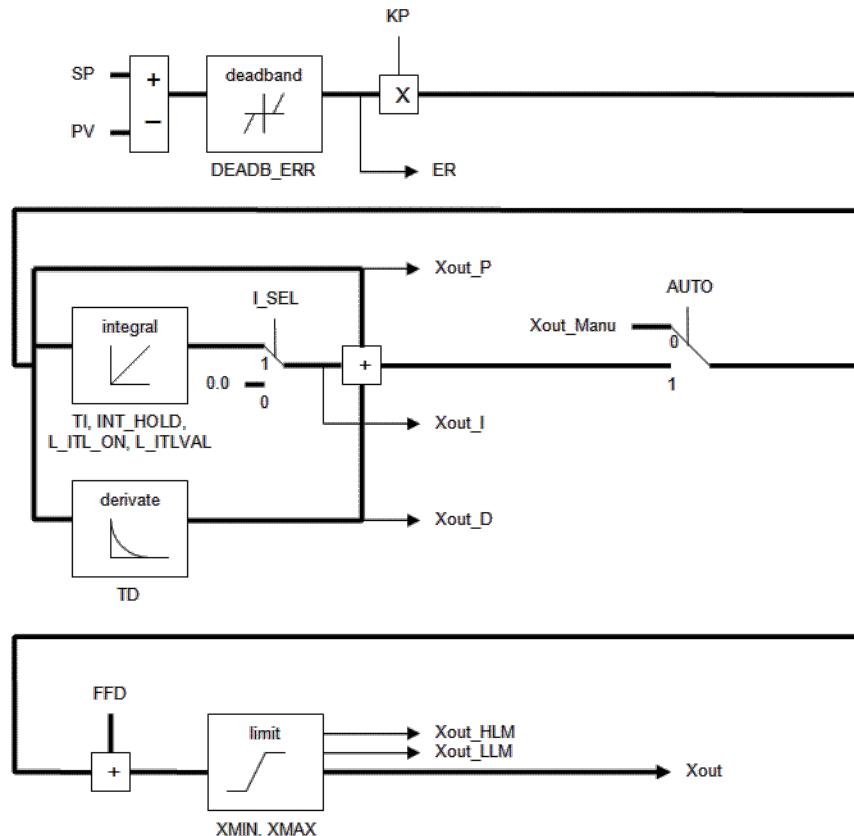
Input	Type	Description
AUTO	BOOL	TRUE = normal mode , FALSE = manual mode.
PV	REAL	Process value.
SP	REAL	Set point.
Xout_Manu	REAL	Output value in manual mode.
KP	REAL	Gain.
TI	REAL	Integration factor.
TD	REAL	Derivation factor.
TS	TIME	Sampling period.
XMIN	REAL	Minimum allowed output value.

Input	Type	Description
XMAX	REAL	Maximum output value.
I_SEL	BOOL	If FALSE, the integrated value is ignored.
INT_HOLD	BOOL	If TRUE, the integrated value is frozen.
I_ITL_ON	BOOL	If TRUE, the integrated value is reset to I_ITLVAL.
I_ITLVAL	REAL	Reset value for integration when I_ITL_ON is TRUE.
DEADB_ERR	REAL	Hysteresis on PV. PV will be considered as unchanged if greater than (PVprev - DEADBAND_W) and less than (PRprev + DEADBAND_W).
FFD	REAL	Disturbance value on output.

#### 4.17.2 Outputs

Output	Type	Description
Xout	REAL	Output command value.
ER	REAL	Last calculated error.
Xout_P	REAL	Last calculated proportional value.
Xout_I	REAL	Last calculated integrated value.
Xout_D	REAL	Last calculated derivated value.
Xout_HLM	BOOL	TRUE if the output value is saturated to XMIN.
Xout_LLM	BOOL	TRUE if the output value is saturated to XMAX.

#### 4.17.3 Diagram



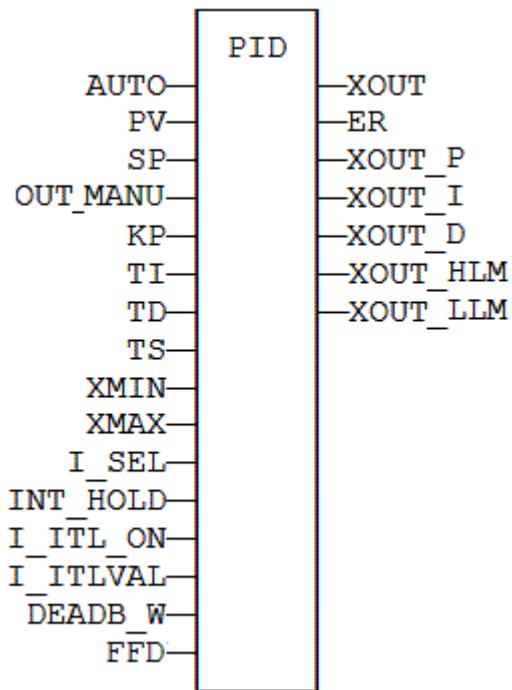
#### 4.17.4 Remarks

- It is important for the stability of the control that the TS sampling period is much bigger than the cycle time.
- Output of the PID block always starts with zero. The value will vary per the inputs provided upon further cycle executions.
- The output rung has the same value as the AUTO input, corresponding to the input rung, in the FFLD language.

#### 4.17.5 ST Language

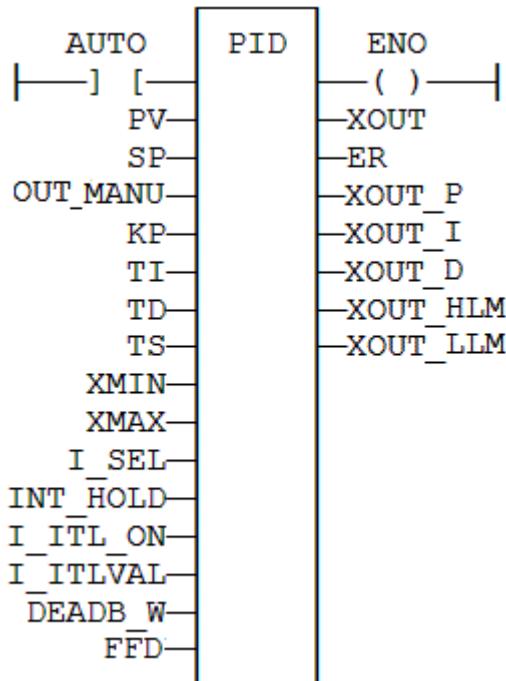
```
(* MyPID is a declared instance of PID function block *)
MyPID (AUTO, PV, SP, XOUT_MANU, KP, TI, TD, TS, XMIN, XMAX, I_SEL, I_ITL_
ON, I_ITLVAL, DEADB_ERR, FFD);
XOUT := MyPID.XOUT;
ER := MyPID.ER;
XOUT_P := MyPID.XOUT_P;
XOUT_I := MyPID.XOUT_I;
XOUT_D := MyPID.XOUT_D;
XOUT_HLM := MyPID.XOUT_HLM;
XOUT_LLM := MyPID.XOUT_LLM;
```

#### 4.17.6 FBD Language



#### 4.17.7 FFLD Language

(\* ENO has the same state as the input rung \*)



#### 4.17.8 IL Language

```

(* MyPID is a declared instance of PID function block *)
Op1:   CAL MyPID (AUTO, PV, SP, XOUT_MANU, KP, TI, TD, TS, XMIN, XMAX, I_
SEL, I_ITL_ON, I_ITLVAL, DEADB_ERR, FFD)
        FFLD MyPID.XOUT
        ST XOUT
        FFLD MyPID.ER
        ST ER
        FFLD MyPID.XOUT_P
        ST XOUT_P
        FFLD MyPID.XOUT_I
        ST XOUT_I
        FFLD MyPID.XOUT_D
        ST XOUT_D
        FFLD MyPID.XOUT_HLM
        ST XOUT_HLM
        FFLD MyPID.XOUT_LLM
        ST XOUT_LLM
  
```

## 4.18 RAMP

*Function block* - Limit the ascendance or descendence of a signal

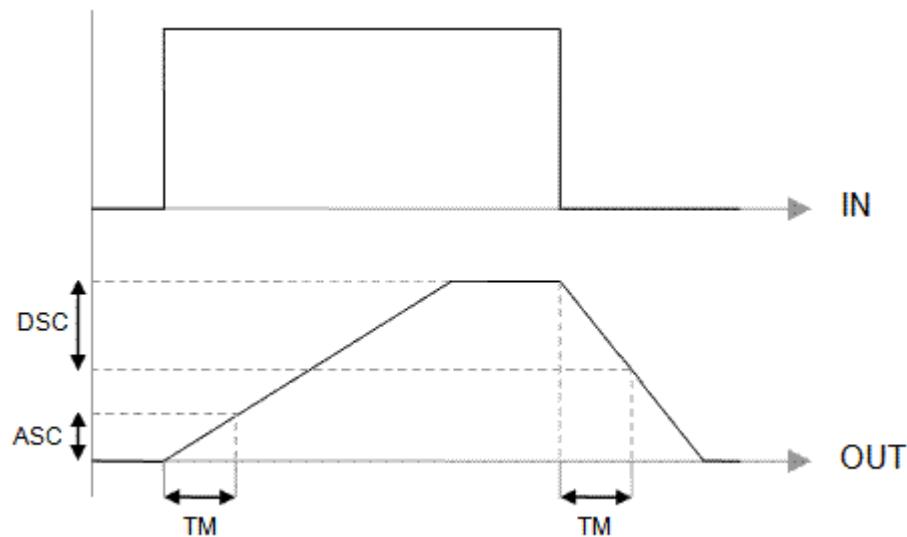
### 4.18.1 Inputs

IN : REAL	Input signal
ASC : REAL	Maximum ascendance during time base
DSC : REAL	Maximum descendence during time base
TM : TIME	Time base
RST : BOOL	Reset

## 4.18.2 Outputs

OUT : REAL      Ramp signal

## 4.18.3 Time diagram



## 4.18.4 Remarks

Parameters are not updated constantly. They are taken into account when only:

- the first time the block is called
- when the reset input (RST) is TRUE

In these two situations, the output is set to the value of IN input.

ASC and DSC give the maximum ascendant and descendant growth during the TB time base.  
Both must be expressed as positive numbers.

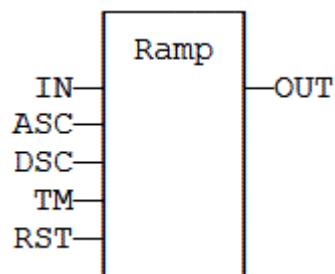
In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

## 4.18.5 ST Language

(\* MyRamp is a declared instance of RAMP function block \*)

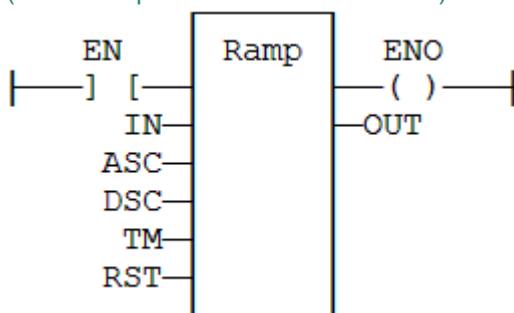
```
MyRamp (IN, ASC, DSC, TM, RST);
OUT := MyBlinker.OUT;
```

## 4.18.6 FBD Language



## 4.18.7 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)  
 (\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



#### 4.18.8 IL Language

(\* MyRamp is a declared instance of RAMP function block \*)  
 Op1: CAL MyRamp (IN, ASC, DSC, TM, RST)  
 FFLD MyBlinker.OUT  
 ST OUT

### 4.19 Real Time Clock Management Functions

The following functions read the real time clock of the target system:

DTCurDate	Get current date stamp
DTCurTime	Get current time stamp
DTDay	Get day from date stamp
DTMonth	Get month from date stamp
DTYear	Get year from date stamp
DTSec	Get seconds from time stamp
DTMin	Get minutes from time stamp
DTHour	Get hours from time stamp
DTMs	Get milliseconds from time stamp

The following functions format the current date/time to a string:

DAY_TIME	With predefined format
DTFORMAT	With custom format

The following functions are used for triggering operations:

DTAt	Pulse signal at the given date/time
DTEvery	Pulse signal with long period

#### **IMPORTANT**

The real-time clock may not be available on all controller hardware models. Please consult the controller hardware specifications for real-time clock availability.

#### DAY\_TIME: get current date or time

Q := DAY\_TIME (SEL);  
 SEL : DINT specifies the wished information (see below)  
 Q : STRING wished information formatted on a string

Possible values of SEL input

```

1      current time - format: 'HH:MM:SS'
2      day of the week
0 (default) current date - format: 'YYYY/MM/DD'
```

**DTCURDATE: get current date stamp**

```
Q := DTCurDate ();
Q : DINT      numerical stamp representing the current date
```

**DTCURTIME: get current time stamp**

```
Q := DTCurTime ();
Q : DINT      numerical stamp representing the current time of the day
```

**DTYEAR: extract the year from a date stamp**

```
Q := DTYear (iDate);
IDATE : DINT numerical stamp representing a date. This is output of DTCURDATE.
Q : DINT      year of the date (ex: 2004)
```

**DTMONTH: extract the month from a date stamp**

```
Q := DTMonth (iDate);
IDATE : DINT numerical stamp representing a date. This is output of DTCURDATE.
Q : DINT      month of the date (1..12)
```

**DTDAY: extract the day of the month from a date stamp**

```
Q := DTDay (iDate);
IDATE : DINT numerical stamp representing a date. This is output of DTCURDATE.
Q : DINT      day of the month of the date (1..31)
```

**DTHOUR: extract the hours from a time stamp**

```
Q := DTHour (iTime);
ITIME : DINT numerical stamp representing a time. This is output of DTCURDATE.
Q : DINT      Hours of the time (0..23)
```

**DTMIN: extract the minutes from a time stamp**

```
Q := DTMin (iTime);
ITIME : DINT numerical stamp representing a time. This is output of DTCURDATE.
Q : DINT      Minutes of the time (0..59)
```

**DTSEC: extract the seconds from a time stamp**

```
Q := DTSec (iTime);
ITIME : DINT numerical stamp representing a time. This is output of DTCURDATE.
Q : DINT      Seconds of the time (0..59)
```

**DTMS: extract the milliseconds from a time stamp**

```
Q := DTMs (iTime);
ITIME : DINT numerical stamp representing a time. This is output of DTCURDATE.
Q : DINT      Milliseconds of the time (0..999)
```

**4.19.1 DAY\_TIME**

*Function* - Format the current date/time to a string.

**4.19.1.1 Inputs**

```
SEL : DINT      Format selector
```

### 4.19.1.2 Outputs

$Q$  : STRING String containing formatted date or time

#### ① IMPORTANT

The real-time clock may not be available on all controller hardware models. Please consult the controller hardware specifications for real-time clock availability.

### 4.19.1.3 Remarks

Possible values of the SEL input are:

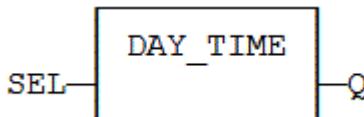
- 1 current time - format: 'HH:MM:SS'
- 2 day of the week
- 0 (default) current date - format: 'YYYY/MM/DD'

In FFLD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

### 4.19.1.4 ST Language

$Q := \text{DAY\_TIME}(\text{SEL});$

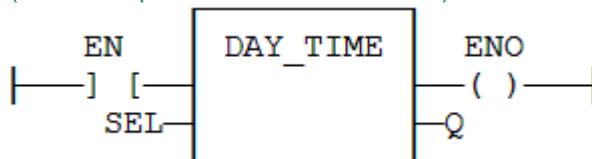
### 4.19.1.5 FBD Language



### 4.19.1.6 FFLD Language

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)

(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)



### 4.19.1.7 IL Language

Op1: FFLD SEL  
DAY\_TIME  
ST Q

#### See also

[DTFORMAT](#)

## 4.19.2 DTFORMAT

*Function* - Format the current date/time to a string with a custom format.

### 4.19.2.1 Inputs

FMT: STRING Format string

### 4.19.2.2 Outputs

$Q$  : STRING String containing formatted date or time

**① IMPORTANT**

The real-time clock may not be available on all controller hardware models. Please consult the controller hardware specifications for real-time clock availability.

**4.19.2.3 Remarks**

The format string may contain any character. Some special markers beginning with the '%' character indicates a date/time information:

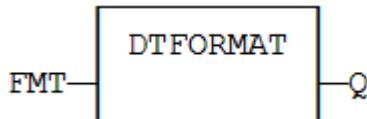
- %Y Year including century (e.g. 2006)
- %y Year without century (e.g. 06)
- %m Month (1..12)
- %d Day of the month (1..31)
- %H Hours (0..23)
- %M Minutes (0..59)
- %S Seconds (0..59)

**Example**

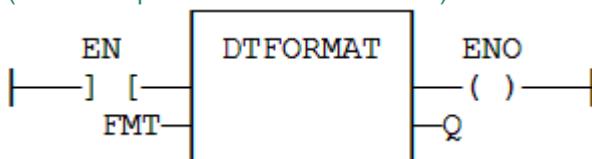
```
(* let's say we are at July 04th 2006, 18:45:20 *)
Q := DTFORMAT ('Today is %Y/%m/%d - %H:%M:%S');
(* Q is 'Today is 2006/07/04 - 18:45:20 *)
```

**4.19.2.4 ST Language**

Q := DTFORMAT (FMT);

**4.19.2.5 FBD Language****4.19.2.6 FFID Language**

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)
(\* ENO keeps the same value as EN \*)

**4.19.2.7 IL Language**

Op1: FFID FMT  
DTFORMAT  
ST Q

**See also**

[DAY\\_TIME](#)

**4.19.3 DTAT**

*Function Block - Generate a pulse at given date and time*

**4.19.3.1 Inputs**

YEAR : DINT	Wished year (e.g. 2006)
MONTH : DINT	Wished month (1 = January)
DAY : DINT	Wished day (1 to 31)
TMOFDAY : TIME	Wished time
RST : BOOL	Reset command

#### 4.19.3.2 Outputs

QAT : BOOL	Pulse signal
QPAST : BOOL	True if elapsed

**① IMPORTANT**

The real-time clock may not be available on all controller hardware models. Please consult the controller hardware specifications for real-time clock availability.

#### 4.19.3.3 Remarks

Parameters are not updated constantly. They are taken into account when only:

- the first time the block is called
- when the reset input (RST) is TRUE

In these two situations, the outputs are reset to FALSE.

The first time the block is called with RST=FALSE and the specified date/stamp is passed, the output QPAST is set to TRUE, and the output QAT is set to TRUE for one cycle only (pulse signal).

Highest units are ignored if set to 0. For instance, if arguments are "year=0, month=0, day = 3, tmofday=t#10h" then the block will trigger on the next 3rd day of the month at 10h.

In FFLD language, the block is activated only if the input rung is TRUE..

#### 4.19.3.4 ST Language

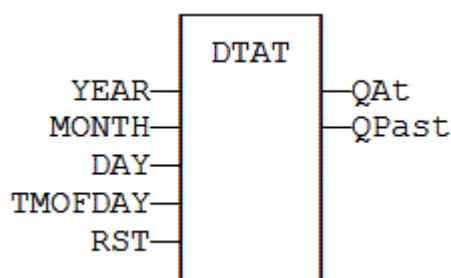
(\* MyDTAT is a declared instance of DTAT function block \*)

MyDTAT(YEAR, MONTH, DAY, TMofday, RST);

QAT := MyDTAT.QAT;

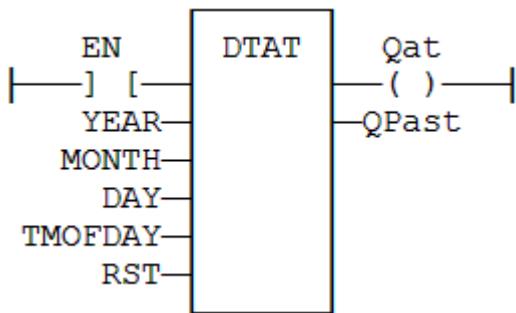
QPAST := MyDTATA.QPAST;

#### 4.19.3.5 FBD Language



#### 4.19.3.6 FFLD Language

(\* Called only if EN is TRUE \*)



#### 4.19.3.7 IL Language:

(\* MyDTAT is a declared instance of DTAT function block \*)  
Op1: CAL MyDTAT (YEAR, MONTH, DAY, TMODAY, RST)  
FFLD MyDTAT.QAT  
ST QAT  
FFLD MyDTATA.QPAST  
ST QPAST

#### See also

[DTEVERY Real time clock functions](#)

### 4.19.4 DTEVERY

*Function Block - Generate a pulse signal with long period*

#### 4.19.4.1 Inputs

RUN : DINT Enabling command  
DAYS : DINT Period : number of days  
TM : TIME Rest of the period (if not a multiple of 24h)

#### 4.19.4.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL Pulse signal

#### 4.19.4.3 Remarks

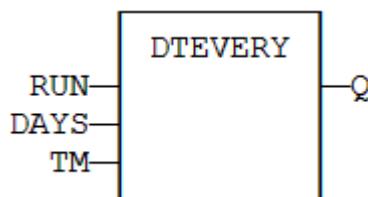
This block provides a pulse signal with a period of more than 24h. The period is expressed as:  
 $\text{DAYS} * 24\text{h} + \text{TM}$

For instance, specifying DAYS=1 and TM=6h means a period of 30 hours.

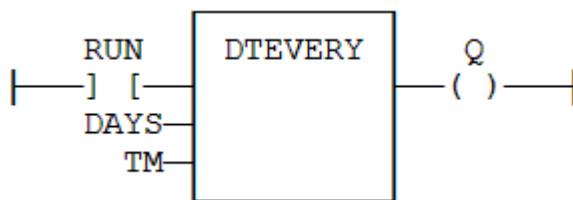
#### 4.19.4.4 ST Language

(\* MyDTEVERY is a declared instance of DTEVERY function block \*)  
MyDTEVERY (RUN DAYS, TM);  
Q := MyDTEVERY.Q;

#### 4.19.4.5 FBD Language



#### 4.19.4.6 FFLD Language



#### 4.19.4.7 IL Language:

(\* MyDTEVERY is a declared instance of DTEVERY function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyDTEVERY (RUN DAYS, TM)

    FFLD MyDTEVERY.Q

    ST Q

#### See also

[DTAT Real time clock functions](#)

## 4.20 SerializeIn

### 4.20.1 Description

Extract the value of a variable from a binary frame. This function is commonly used for extracting data from a communication frame in binary format.

In LD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.



This function is not available in IL language.

The FRAME input must fit the input position and data size. If the value cannot be safely extracted, the function returns 0.

The DATA input must be directly connected to a variable, and cannot be a constant or complex expression. This variable will be forced with the extracted value.

The function extracts the following number of bytes from the source frame:

<b>1 byte</b>	BOOL, SINT, USINT and BYTE variables
<b>2 bytes</b>	INT, UINT and WORD variables
<b>4 bytes</b>	DINT, UDINT, DWORD and REAL variables
<b>8 bytes</b>	LINT and LREAL variables



The function cannot be used to serialize STRING variables.

The function returns the position in the source frame, after the extracted data. Thus the return value can be used as a position for the next serialization

### 4.20.2 Arguments

#### 4.20.2.1 Input

En	Description	Execute the function

	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>Frame[]</b>	<b>Description</b>	Source buffer - must be an array.
	<b>Data type</b>	USINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	n/a
<b>Data</b>	<b>Description</b>	Destination variable to be copied
	<b>Data type</b>	any except STRING
	<b>Range</b>	—
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>Pos</b>	<b>Description</b>	Position in the source buffer
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	n/a
<b>BigEndian</b>	<b>Description</b>	TRUE if the frame is encoded with Big Endian format.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	?
	<b>Unit</b>	?
	<b>Default</b>	?

#### 4.20.2.2 Output

<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
<b>NextPos</b>	<b>Description</b>	Position in the source buffer after the extracted data. 0 in case of error (invalid position / buffer size).
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

#### 4.20.3 Examples

##### 4.20.3.1 Structured Text

```
NextPos := SerializeIn(Frame[] (*USINT*), @Data(*ANY*), Pos(*DINT*), BigEndian(*BOOL*)); //Read the position
```

##### 4.20.3.2 Ladder Diagram

### 4.20.3.3 Function Block Diagram

## 4.21 SerializeOut

### 4.21.1 Description

This function copies the value of a variable to a binary frame. This function is commonly used for building a communication frame in binary format.

In LD language, the operation is executed only if the input rung (EN) is TRUE. The output rung (ENO) keeps the same value as the input rung.

#### NOTE

This function is not available in IL language.

The FRAME input must be an array large enough to receive the data. If the data cannot be safely copied to the destination buffer, the function returns 0.

The function copies the following number of bytes to the destination frame:

<b>1 byte</b>	BOOL, SINT, USINT and BYTE variables
<b>2 bytes</b>	INT, UINT and WORD variables
<b>4 bytes</b>	DINT, UDINT, DWORD and REAL variables
<b>8 bytes</b>	LINT and LREAL variables

#### ⚠️ IMPORTANT

The function cannot be used to serialize STRING variables.

The function returns the position in the destination frame, after the copied data. Thus the return value can be used as a position for the next serialization

## 4.21.2 Arguments

### 4.21.2.1 Input

<b>En</b>	<b>Description</b>	Execute the function
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>Frame[]</b>	<b>Description</b>	Destination buffer - must be an array.
	<b>Data type</b>	USINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>Data</b>	<b>Description</b>	Source variable to be copied
	<b>Data type</b>	any except STRING
	<b>Range</b>	—
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—

<b>Pos</b>	<b>Description</b>	Position in the destination buffer
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Range</b>	[0,+65535]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—
<b>BigEndian</b>	<b>Description</b>	TRUE if the frame is encoded with Big Endian format.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Range</b>	[0,1]
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
	<b>Default</b>	—

#### 4.21.2.2 Output

<b>OK</b>	<b>Description</b>	Returns true when the function successfully executes. See Function - General rules.
	<b>Data type</b>	BOOL
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a
<b>NextPos</b>	<b>Description</b>	Position in the destination buffer after the copied data. 0 in case of error (invalid position / buffer size).
	<b>Data type</b>	DINT
	<b>Unit</b>	n/a

#### 4.21.3 Examples

##### 4.21.3.1 Structured Text

```
NextPos := SerializeOut(Frame[] (*USINT*), Data(*ANY*), Pos(*DINT*), BigEndian(*BOOL*)); //Read the position
```

##### 4.21.3.2 Ladder Diagram

##### 4.21.3.3 Function Block Diagram

#### 4.22 SigID

Function - Get the identifier of a "Signal" resource

##### 4.22.1 Inputs

SIGNAL : STRING      Name of the signal resource - *must be a constant value!*  
COL : STRING      Name of the column within the signal resource - *must be a constant value!*

##### 4.22.2 Outputs

ID : DINT      ID of the signal - to be passed to other blocks

##### 4.22.3 Remarks

Some blocks have arguments that refer to a "signal" resource. For all these blocks, the signal argument is materialized by a numerical identifier. This function enables you to get the identifier of a signal defined as a resource.

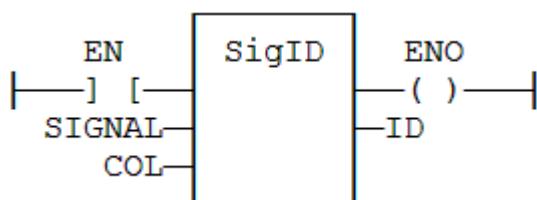
#### 4.22.4 ST Language

```
ID := SigID ('MySignal', 'FirstColumn');
```

#### 4.22.5 FBD Language



#### 4.22.6 FFLD Language



#### 4.22.7 IL Language

```
Op1: FFLD 'MySignal'
      SigID 'FirstColumn'
      ST ID
```

##### See also

[SigPlay](#) [SigScale](#)

### 4.23 SigPlay

*Function block* - Generate a signal defined in a resource

#### 4.23.1 Inputs

IN : BOOL	Triggering command
ID : DINT	ID of the signal resource, provided by <a href="#">SigID</a> function
RST : BOOL	Reset command
TM : TIME	Minimum time in between two changes of the output

#### 4.23.2 Outputs

Q : BOOL	TRUE when the signal is finished
OUT : REAL	Generated signal
ET : TIME	Elapsed time

#### 4.23.3 Remarks

The "ID" argument is the identifier of the "signal" resource. Use the [SigID](#) function to get this value.

The "IN" argument is used as a "Play / Pause" command to play the signal. The signal is not reset to the beginning when IN becomes FALSE. Instead, use the "RST" input that resets the signal and forces the OUT output to 0.

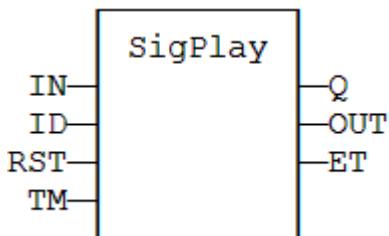
The "TM" input specifies the minimum amount of time in between two changes of the output signal. This parameter is ignored if less than the cycle scan time.

This function block includes its own timer. Alternatively, you can use the [SigScale](#) function if you want to trigger the signal using a specific timer.

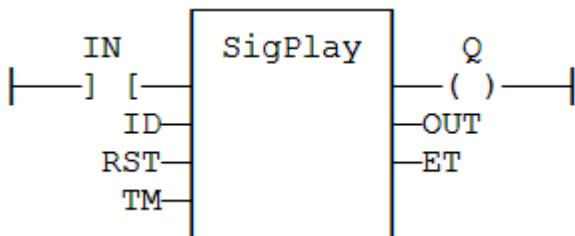
#### 4.23.4 ST Language

```
Q := SigScale (ID, IN);
```

#### 4.23.5 FBD Language



#### 4.23.6 FFLD Language



#### 4.23.7 IL Language

```
Op1: FFLD   IN
      SigScale ID
      ST   Q
```

##### See also

[SigScale](#) [SigID](#)

### 4.24 SigScale

*Function* - Get a point from a "Signal" resource

#### 4.24.1 Inputs

ID : DINT	ID of the signal resource, provided by <a href="#">SigID</a> function
IN : TIME	Time (X) coordinate of the wished point within the signal resource

#### 4.24.2 Outputs

Q : REAL	Value (Y) coordinate of the point in the signal
----------	---

### 4.24.3 Remarks

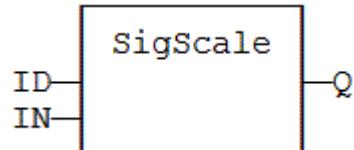
The "ID" argument is the identifier of the "signal" resource. Use the [SigID](#) function to get this value.

This function converts a time value to a analog value such as defined in the signal resource. This function can be used instead of [SigPlay](#) function block if you want to trigger the signal using a specific timer.

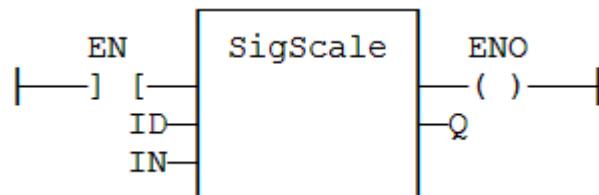
### 4.24.4 ST Language

```
Q := SigScale (ID, IN);
```

### 4.24.5 FBD Language



### 4.24.6 FFLD Language



### 4.24.7 IL Language

```
Op1: FFLD  IN
      SigScale ID
      ST   Q
```

#### See also

[SigPlay](#) [SigID](#)

## 4.25 STACKINT

*Function Block* - Manages a stack of DINT integers.

### 4.25.1 Inputs

PUSH : BOOL	Command: when changing from FALSE to TRUE, the value of IN is pushed on the stack
POP : BOOL	Pop command: when changing from FALSE to TRUE, deletes the top of the stack
R1 : BOOL	Reset command: if TRUE, the stack is emptied and its size is set to N
IN : DINT	Value to be pushed on a rising pulse of PUSH
N : DINT	maximum stack size - cannot exceed 128

### 4.25.2 Outputs

EMPTY : BOOL	TRUE if the stack is empty
OFLO : BOOL	TRUE if the stack is full
OUT : DINT	value at the top of the stack

### 4.25.3 Remarks

Push and pop operations are performed on rising pulse of PUSH and POP inputs. In FFLD language, the input rung is the PUSH command. The output rung is the EMPTY output.

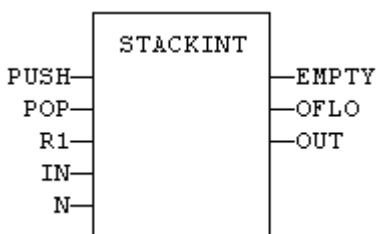
The specified size (N) is taken into account only when the R1 (reset) input is TRUE.

### 4.25.4 ST Language

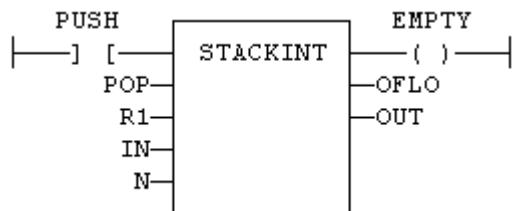
(\* MyStack is a declared instance of STACKINT function block \*)

```
MyStack (PUSH, POP, R1, IN, N);
EMPTY := MyStack.EMPTY;
OFLO := MyStack.OFLO;
OUT := MyStack.OUT;
```

### 4.25.5 FBD Language



### 4.25.6 FFLD Language



### 4.25.7 IL Language

(\* MyStack is a declared instance of STACKINT function block \*)

Op1: CAL MyStack (PUSH, POP, R1, IN, N)

```
FFLD MyStack.EMPTY
ST EMPTY
FFLD MyStack.OFLO
ST OFLO
FFLD MyStack.OUT
ST OUT
```

#### See also

[AVERAGE](#) [INTEGRAL](#) [DERIVATE](#) [LIM\\_ALRM](#) [HYSTER](#)

## 4.26 SurfLin

*Function block-* Linear interpolation on a surface.

### 4.26.1 Inputs

X : REAL X coordinate of the point to be interpolated.

Y : REAL Y coordinate of the point to be interpolated.  
 XAxis : REAL[] X coordinates of the known points of the X axis.  
 YAxis : REAL[] Y coordinates of the known points of the Y axis.  
 ZVal : REAL[,] Z coordinate of the points defined by the axis.

#### 4.26.2 Outputs

Z : REAL Interpolated Z value corresponding to the X,Y input point  
 OK : BOOL TRUE if successful.  
 ERR : DINT Error code if failed - 0 if OK.

#### 4.26.3 Remarks

This function performs linear surface interpolation in between a list of points defined in XAxis and YAxis single dimension arrays. The output Z value is an interpolation of the Z values of the four rounding points defined in the axis. Z values of defined points are passed in the ZVal matrix (two dimension array).

ZVal dimensions must be understood as: ZVal [ iX , iY ]

Values in X and Y axis must be sorted from the smallest to the biggest. There must be at least two points defined in each axis. ZVal must fit the dimension of XAxis and YAxis arrays. For instance:

XAxis : ARRAY [0..2] of REAL;

YAxis : ARRAY [0..3] of REAL;

ZVal : ARRAY [0..2,0..3] of REAL;

In case the input point is outside the rectangle defined by XAxis and YAxis limits, the Z output is bound to the corresponding value and an error is reported.

The ERR output gives the cause of the error if the function fails:

Error Code	Meaning
0	OK
1	Invalid dimension of input arrays
2	Invalid points for the X axis
3	Invalid points for the Y axis
4	X,Y point is out of the defined axis

#### 4.27 VLID

*Function* - Get the identifier of an embedded list of variables

##### 4.27.1 Inputs

FILE : STRING Path name of the .TXT list file - *must be a constant value!*

##### 4.27.2 Outputs

ID : DINT ID of the list - to be passed to other blocks

##### 4.27.3 Remarks

Some blocks have arguments that refer to a list of variables. For all these blocks, the "list" argument is materialized by a numerical identifier. This function enables you to get the identifier of a list of variables.

Embedded lists of variables are simple ".TXT" text files with one variable name per line (note that you can only declare global variable).

Lists must contain single variables only. Items of arrays and structures must be specified one by one. The length of the list is not limited by the system.

#### **① IMPORTANT**

List files are read at compiling time and are embedded into the downloaded application code. This implies that a modification performed in the list file after downloading will not be taken into account by the application.

#### **4.27.4 ST Language**

```
ID := VLID ('MyFile.txt');
```

#### **4.27.5 FBD Language**



#### **4.27.6 FFLD Language**

(\* The function is executed only if EN is TRUE \*)



#### **4.27.7 IL Language**

```

Op1: FFLD 'MyFile.txt'
VLID COL
ST ID

```

## About KOLLMORGEN

Kollmorgen is a leading provider of motion systems and components for machine builders. Through world-class knowledge in motion, industry-leading quality and deep expertise in linking and integrating standard and custom products, Kollmorgen delivers breakthrough solutions that are unmatched in performance, reliability and ease-of-use, giving machine builders an irrefutable marketplace advantage.



Join the [Kollmorgen Developer Network](#) for product support. Ask the community questions, search the knowledge base for answers, get downloads, and suggest improvements.

**North America**  
**KOLLMORGEN**  
203A West Rock Road  
Radford, VA 24141  
USA

**Web:** [www.kollmorgen.com](http://www.kollmorgen.com)  
**Mail:** [support@kollmorgen.com](mailto:support@kollmorgen.com)  
**Tel.:** +1 - 540 - 633 - 3545  
**Fax:** +1 - 540 - 639 - 4162

**Europe**  
**KOLLMORGEN Europe GmbH**  
Pempelfurstrasse 1  
40880 Ratingen  
Germany  
**Web:** [www.kollmorgen.com](http://www.kollmorgen.com)  
**Mail:** [technik@kollmorgen.com](mailto:technik@kollmorgen.com)  
**Tel.:** +49 - 2102 - 9394 - 0  
**Fax:** +49 - 2102 - 9394 - 3155

**China and SEA**  
**KOLLMORGEN**  
Room 202, Building 3, Lane 168,  
Lin Hong Road, Changning District  
Shanghai  
**Web:** [www.kollmorgen.cn](http://www.kollmorgen.cn)  
**Mail:** [sales.china@kollmorgen.com](mailto:sales.china@kollmorgen.com)  
**Tel.:** +86 - 400 661 2802  
**Fax:** +86 - 21 6128 9877

**KOLLMORGEN**®

*Because Motion Matters™*